

# World Journal of *Cardiology*

*World J Cardiol* 2016 October 26; 8(10): 559-622



## Editorial Board

2014-2017

The *World Journal of Cardiology* Editorial Board consists of 416 members, representing a team of worldwide experts in cardiology. They are from 46 countries, including Argentina (3), Australia (7), Austria (6), Belgium (2), Brazil (8), Canada (11), China (37), Croatia (1), Cuba (1), Cyprus (1), Czech Republic (2), Denmark (3), Egypt (1), Finland (3), France (3), Germany (32), Greece (10), Hungary (5), India (4), Iran (2), Ireland (1), Israel (5), Italy (63), Japan (32), Kosovo (1), Malaysia (1), Mexico (1), Morocco (1), Netherlands (9), New Zealand (1), Nigeria (2), Norway (2), Poland (8), Portugal (2), Saudi Arabia (2), Singapore (3), Slovenia (1), South Korea (9), Spain (14), Switzerland (3), Thailand (3), Turkey (13), United Arab Emirates (1), United Kingdom (20), United States (73), Uruguay (2), and Venezuela (1).

### EDITORS-IN-CHIEF

Jian-Jun Li, *Beijing*  
Giuseppe De Luca, *Novara*  
Nathan D Wong, *Irvine*

### ASSOCIATE EDITOR

Fabio Barili, *Cuneo*  
Raffaele Bugiardini, *Bologna*  
Olaf Walter Franzen, *Zürich*  
Philipp Kahlert, *Essen*  
Giora Landesberg, *Jerusalem*  
Elsayed Z Soliman, *Winston Salem*

### GUEST EDITORIAL BOARD

#### MEMBERS

Shih-Tai Chang, *Putz*  
Mien-Cheng Chen, *Kaohsiung*  
Juei-Tang Cheng, *Tainan*  
Woei-Jer Chuang, *Tainan*  
Shih-Hung Hsiao, *Kaohsiung*  
Wei-Chun Huang, *Kaohsiung*  
Tsong-Ming Lee, *Tainan*  
Tzong-Shyuan Lee, *Taipei*  
Jiun-Yi Li, *Taipei*  
Gen-Min Lin, *Hualien*  
Ping-Yen Liu, *Tainan*  
Kou-Gi Shyu, *Taipei*  
Chin-Hsiao Tseng, *Taipei*

### MEMBERS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD



#### Argentina

Mariano Falconi, *Buenos Aires*  
Ricardo R Forastiero, *Buenos Aires*  
Gaston A Rodriguez-Granillo, *Buenos Aires*



#### Australia

Christoph E Hagemeyer, *Melbourne*  
Christian Hamilton-Craig, *Brisbane*  
Kwok Ming Ho, *Perth*  
Tin Kyaw, *Melbourne*  
Kazuko Masuo, *Melbourne*  
Hamish C Prosser, *Sydney*  
Zhonghua Sun, *Perth*



#### Austria

Alexander Binder, *Graz*  
Mariann Gyongyosi, *Vienna*  
Rudolf Kirchmair, *Innsbruck*  
Deddo Moertl, *Vienna*  
Gert Reiter, *Graz*  
Ioannis Tentzeris, *Vienna*



#### Belgium

BSN Alzand, *Ronse*  
Paul Vermeersch, *Antwerpen*



#### Brazil

Edimar A Bocchi, *Sao Paulo*  
Antonio CC de Carvalho, *Rio de Janeiro*  
Guilherme V Guimaraes, *Sao Paulo*  
Ronaldo Lima, *Rio de Janeiro*  
Christiane Malfitano, *Sao Paulo*  
Antonio P Mansur, *Sao Paulo*  
Gilberto De Nucci, *Campinas*  
Andre Talvani, *Ouro Preto*



#### Canada

Rodrigo Bagur, *Quebec*  
Jagdish Butany, *Toronto*  
Mohamed Chahine, *Québec*  
Paul Farand, *Sherbrooke*  
Michael E Farkouh, *Toronto*  
Robert Gros, *London*  
Joseph F Ndisang, *Saskatoon*  
Simon W Rabkin, *Vancouver*  
Jacqueline WL Saw, *Vancouver*  
Caroline Sirois, *Levis*  
Sara S Nunes Vasconcelos, *Toronto*



#### China

Feng Cao, *Xi'an*  
Xiao-Shu Cheng, *Nanchang*  
Jie Du, *Beijing*  
Jun-Bao Du, *Beijing*  
Deng-Feng Gao, *Xi'an*  
Chang-Qing Gao, *Beijing*  
Kai-Zheng Gong, *Yangzhou*  
Kai Huang, *Wuhan*  
Bin Jiang, *Beijing*  
Zhi-Yong Li, *Nanjing*  
Tong Liu, *Tianjin*  
Jing-Ping Sun, *Hong Kong*  
Jun Tao, *Guangzhou*  
Malcolm J Underwood, *Hong Kong*  
Song Wan, *Hong Kong*  
Yi Wan, *Xi'an*  
Chi-Ming Wong, *Hong Kong*  
Jian-Bo Wu, *Luzhou*  
Hai-Wei Wu, *Nanjing*  
Yong Xu, *Nanjing*  
Chen-Jiang Ying, *Wuhan*  
Hong-Kun Zhang, *Hangzhou*

Jiu-Chang Zhong, *Shanghai*



**Croatia**

Viktor Culic, *Split*



**Cuba**

Fidel M Caceres-Loriga, *Havana*



**Cyprus**

Christos Eftychiou, *Nicosia*



**Czech Republic**

Pavel Osmancik, *Prague*  
Jan Sochman, *Prague*



**Denmark**

Louise L Schierbeck, *Copenhagen NV*  
Jacob Tfelt-Hansen, *Copenhagen*  
Bo G Winkel, *Copenhagen*



**Egypt**

Mohamed E Fawzy, *Cairo*



**Finland**

Fausto Biancari, *Oulu*  
Kjell Nikus, *Tampere*  
Jani T Tikkanen, *Oulu*



**France**

Dominique Charron, *Paris*  
Joao C Das-Neves-Pereira, *Paris*  
Guillaume Laurent, *Rennes*



**Germany**

Helmut Acker, *Essen*  
Ralf A Benndorf, *Halle (Saale)*  
Niyazi Cebi, *Stade*  
Emmanuel Chorianopoulos, *Heidelberg*  
Ulrich H Frey, *Essen*  
Alexander Ghanem, *Bonn*  
Michael Gotzmann, *Bochum*  
Takahiro Higuchi, *Würzburg*  
Thomas W Jax, *Neuss*  
Christoph J Jensen, *Essen*  
Beate E Kehrel, *Muenster*  
Klaus Kettering, *Frankfurt*  
Korff Krause, *Hamburg*  
Arnt V Kristen, *Heidelberg*  
Philipp C Lurz, *Leipzig*  
Thomas Muenzel, *Mainz*  
Ulrich Nellessen, *Stendal*  
Peter E Ong, *Stuttgart*  
Guenter Pilz, *Hausham*

Tienush Rassaf, *Düsseldorf*  
Bernhard Rauch, *Ludwigshafen am Rhein*  
Sonja Schrepfer, *Hamburg*  
Andreas Schuster, *Goettingen*  
Guiscard Seeböhm, *Muenster*  
Hans-Jürgen Seyfarth, *Leipzig*  
Erik Skobel, *Aachen*  
Dirk Skowasch, *Bonn*  
Gustav Steinhoff, *Rostock*  
Michael Steinmetz, *Goettingen*  
Theodor Tirilomis, *Goettingen*  
Rainer Wessely, *Cologne*



**Greece**

Dimitrios Farmakis, *Athens*  
Ignatios Ikonomidis, *Athens*  
Theofilos M Kolettis, *Ioannina*  
Antigone Lazou, *Thessaloniki*  
Konstantinos Letsas, *Athens*  
Kosmas I Paraskevas, *Larissa*  
Elias Rentoukas, *Athens*  
Georgios Tagarakis, *Thessaloniki*  
Theodoros Xanthos, *Athens*  
Michael Zairis, *Piraeus*



**Hungary**

Gergely Feher, *Pecs*  
András Komócsi, *Pécs*  
Béla Merkely, *Budapest*  
Attila Nemes, *Szeged*  
Albert Varga, *Szeged*



**India**

Amitesh Aggarwal, *Delli*  
Debasis Das, *Kolkata*  
Yatin Mehta, *Gurgaon*  
Nikhil Sikri, *Bangalore*



**Iran**

Farid Najafi, *Kermanshah*  
Mahdi Najafi, *Tehran*



**Ireland**

Timothy M McGloughlin, *Abu Dhabi*



**Israel**

Robert Dragu, *Haifa*  
Ehud Goldhammer, *Haifa*  
Aviv Mager, *Petah Tikva*  
David Rott, *Tel Hashomer*



**Italy**

Romualdo Belardinelli, *Ancona*  
Matteo Bertini, *Ferrara*  
Riccardo Bigi, *Milan*  
Carlo Bonanno, *Vicenza*  
Giuseppe Boriani, *Bologna*  
Natale D Brunetti, *Foggia*

Giuseppe Bruschi, *Milan*  
Alida LP Caforio, *Padova*  
Corrado Carbuicchio, *Milan*  
Oronzo Catalano, *Pavia*  
Massimo Chello, *Rome*  
Quirino Ciampi, *Benevento*  
Antonio Cittadini, *Naples*  
Anca I Corciu, *Pisa*  
Michele Correale, *Foggia*  
Michele D'Alto, *Naples*  
Fabrizio D'Ascenzo, *Turin*  
Giuseppe De Luca, *Novara*  
Roberto De Ponti, *Varese*  
Fabio Esposito, *Milan*  
Pompilio Faggiano, *Brescia*  
Khalil Fattouch, *Palermo*  
Amalia Forte, *Naples*  
Chiara Fraccaro, *Rovigo*  
Mario Gaudino, *Rome*  
Sandro Gelsomino, *Florence*  
Massimo Iacoviello, *Bari*  
Massimo Imbriaco, *Napoli*  
Ciro Indolfi, *Catanzaro*  
Maurizio E Landolina, *Pavia*  
Chiara Lazzeri, *Florence*  
Jacopo M Legramante, *Rome*  
Antonio Loforte, *Bologna*  
Rosalinda Madonna, *Chieti*  
Olivia Manfrini, *Bologna*  
Giancarlo Marenzi, *Milan*  
Raffaele Marfella, *Naples*  
Giovanni Mariscalco, *Varese*  
Franca Di Meglio, *Naples*  
Pietro A Modesti, *Florence*  
Massimo Napodano, *Padua*  
Daria Nurzynska, *Naples*  
Claudio Passino, *Pisa*  
Salvatore Patanè, *Taormina*  
Francesco Perticone, *Catanzaro*  
Nunzia R Petix, *Empoli*  
Francesco Petrella, *Milan*  
Mario Petretta, *Naples*  
Carmine Pizzi, *Bologna*  
Marco Pocar, *Milan*  
Roberto Pola, *Rome*  
Francesco Prati, *Rome*  
Fabio M Pulcinelli, *Rome*  
Andrea Rossi, *Verona*  
Andrea Rubboli, *Bologna*  
Giovanni Di Salvo, *Naples*  
Giuseppe M Sangiorgi, *Rome*  
Carlo Setacci, *Siena*  
Imad Sheiban, *Verona*  
Giuseppe Stabile, *Napoli*  
Luca Testa, *Milan*



**Japan**

Eisuke Amiya, *Tokyo*  
Ryuichiro Anan, *Miyakonojo*  
Xian Wu Cheng, *Nagoya*  
Ikuo Fukuda, *Aomori*  
Shin-ichiro Hayashi, *Suita*  
Atsushi Hirohata, *Okayama*  
Toru Hosoda, *Isehara*  
Kazuhiro P Izawa, *Kawasaki*  
Takatoshi Kasai, *Tokyo*  
Hajime Kataoka, *Oita*  
Masaya Kato, *Hiroshima*  
Tomoko S Kato, *Tokyo*

Atsuhiko Kawamoto, *Kobe*  
 Zhong-Fang Lai, *Kumamoto*  
 Seiichiro Matsuo, *Tokyo*  
 Shin-ichiro Miura, *Fukuoka*  
 Sachio Morimoto, *Fukuoka*  
 Toshiya Muramatsu, *Yokohama*  
 Koichi Sakabe, *Tokyo*  
 Hiroyuki Sakurai, *Chuo-ku*  
 Akira Sato, *Tsukuba*  
 Shinji Satoh, *Fukuoka*  
 Hiroshi Satoh, *Hamamatsu*  
 Akira Sugawara, *Sendai*  
 Isao Taguchi, *Tochigi*  
 Masamichi Takano, *Inzai*  
 Hiroki Teragawa, *Hiroshima*  
 Hiroyasu Ueda, *Osaka*  
 Tadayuki Uetani, *Nagoya*  
 Sho-ichi Yamagishi, *Kurume*  
 Hideya Yamamoto, *Hiroshima*  
 Hiroshi Yoshida, *Kashiwa*



#### Kosovo

Gani Bajraktari, *Prishtina*



#### Malaysia

Harris A Ngow, *Kuantan*



#### Mexico

Erick Alexanderson, *Mexico City*



#### Morocco

Abdenasser Drighil, *Casablanca*



#### Netherlands

Pierfrancesco Agostoni, *Utrecht*  
 Christos V Bourantas, *Rotterdam*  
 Jasper J Brugts, *Rotterdam*  
 Filippo Cademartiri, *Rotterdam*  
 Henricus J Duckers, *Utrecht*  
 Guido Krenning, *Groningen*  
 Frans L Moll, *Utrecht*  
 Martijn C Post, *Nieuwegein*  
 Salah AM Said, *Hengelo*



#### New Zealand

Barry Palmer, *Christchurch*



#### Nigeria

Rufus A Adedoyin, *Ile-Ife*  
 Okechukwu S Ogah, *Ibadan*



#### Norway

Jonas Hallen, *Oslo*

Serena Tonstad, *Oslo*



#### Poland

Maciej Banach, *Lodz*  
 Iwona Cicha, *Erlangen*  
 Grzegorz Gajos, *Krakow*  
 Piotr Jankowski, *Kraków*  
 Maciej K Kurpisz, *Poznan*  
 Katarzyna M Mizia-Stec, *Katowice*  
 Jerzy Sacha, *Opole*  
 Sebastian Szmit, *Warsaw*



#### Portugal

Rui A Providência, *Coimbra*  
 Fernando Ribeiro, *Aveiro*



#### Saudi Arabia

T Albacker, *Riyadh*  
 Mouaz H Al-Mallah, *Riyadh*



#### Singapore

Koon-Hou Mak, *Singapore*  
 Kian Keong Poh, *Singapore*  
 Samuel SW Tay, *Singapore*



#### Slovenia

Mitja Lainscak, *Golnik*



#### South Korea

Kyung-Mook Choi, *Seoul*  
 Young-Hoon Jeong, *Jinju-si*  
 Hyo-Soo Kim, *Seoul*  
 Cheorl-Ho Kim, *Suwon*  
 Seong Hwan Kim, *Ansan*  
 Young-Guk Ko, *Seoul*  
 Gi-Byoung Nam, *Seoul*  
 Jong-Min Song, *Seoul*  
 Darren R Williams, *Gwangju*



#### Spain

Ezequiel Alvarez, *Santiago de Compostela*  
 Miguel A Arias, *Toledo*  
 Alberto B Berenguer, *Valencia*  
 Alberto Dominguez-Rodriguez, *Tenerife*  
 Julio J Ferrer-Hita, *La Laguna*  
 Joaquin De Haro, *Madrid*  
 Raul Moreno, *Madrid*  
 Ivan J Nunez-Gil, *Madrid*  
 Jesus Millan Nuñez-Cortes, *Madrid*  
 Jesus Peteiro, *A Coruna*  
 Aurelio Quesada, *Valencia*  
 Manel Sabate, *Barcelona*  
 Rocio Toro, *Cadiz*  
 Jose M Valdivielso, *Lleida*



#### Switzerland

Paul Erne, *Zurich*  
 Richard Kobza, *Luzern*



#### Thailand

Nipon Chattipakorn, *Chiang Mai*  
 Rungroj Krittayaphong, *Bangkok*  
 Yaowapa Maneerat, *Bangkok*



#### Turkey

Bahri Akdeniz, *Izmir*  
 Ismail Biyik, *Usak*  
 Murat Can, *Zonguldak*  
 Turgay Celik, *Ankara*  
 Yengi U Celikyurt, *Kocaeli*  
 Omer F Dogan, *Adana*  
 Dursun Duman, *Istanbul*  
 Nihan Erdogan, *Istanbul*  
 Tevfik F Ilgenli, *Konya*  
 Fehmi Kacmaz, *Sanliurfa*  
 Kaan Kirali, *Istanbul*  
 Mehmet Ozaydin, *Isparta*  
 Murat Ozeren, *Mersin*



#### United Arab Emirates

Nicolas Christoforou, *Abu Dhabi*



#### United Kingdom

Suneil K Aggarwal, *London*  
 Abdallah Al-Mohammad, *Sheffield*  
 Umberto Benedetto, *Papworth*  
 Christopher J Boos, *Poole*  
 Geoffrey Burnstock, *London*  
 Halina Dobrzynski, *Manchester*  
 Lyndon M Evans, *Cardiff*  
 Matthew Ginks, *Oxford*  
 Cathy M Holt, *Manchester*  
 Jamie Y Jeremy, *Bristol*  
 Muhammed Z Khawaja, *London*  
 Babu Kunadian, *Liverpool*  
 Najma Latif, *Harefield*  
 Saagar Mahida, *leeds*  
 Mamas Mamas, *Manchester*  
 Pankaj K Mishra, *Wolverhampton*  
 Shahzad G Raja, *London*  
 Sudhir Rathore, *Camberley*  
 Ganesh N Shivu, *Ravenshead*  
 Neil A Turner, *Leeds*



#### United States

Ola Akinboboye, *New York*  
 Arshad Ali, *North Platte*  
 Piero Anversa, *Boston*  
 Ehrin J Armstrong, *Denver*  
 Wilbert S Aronow, *Valhalla*  
 Basem Azab, *Staten Island*  
 Alison E Baird, *Brooklyn*

Saravanan Balamuthusamy, *Tucson*  
Hendrick B Barner, *Saint Louis*  
Marion A Hofmann Bowman, *Chicago*  
Danny Chu, *Pittsburgh*  
Undurti N Das, *Federal Way*  
Jose M Dizon, *New York*  
Khalid M Elased, *Dayton*  
Sammy Elmariah, *Boston*  
James D Fett, *Lacey*  
Don A Gabriel, *Chapel Hill*  
Nisha J Garg, *Galveston*  
Cynthia J Girman, *North Wales*  
Mardi Gomberg-Maitland, *Chicago*  
Robert G Gourdie, *Roanoke*  
Abdul Hakeem, *Little Rock*  
M Brennan Harris, *Williamsburg*  
Robert C Hendel, *Miami*  
Gang Hu, *Baton Rouge*  
Antony Innasimuthu, *Pittsburgh*  
Sabzali Javadov, *San Juan*  
Shahrokh Javaheri, *Mason*  
Kai Jiao, *Birmingham*  
Paul Kurlansky, *New York*  
Yulong Li, *Omaha*  
Ji Li, *Buffalo*

Zhongmin Li, *Sacramento*  
Joseph R Libonati, *Philadelphia*  
Steven E Lipshultz, *Detroit*  
Yi-Hwa Liu, *New Haven*  
Suvitesh Luthra, *Boston*  
Anastasios Lymperopoulos, *Fort Lauderdale*  
Shingo Maeda, *Philadelphia*  
Jawahar L Mehta, *Little Rock*  
Jeffrey W Moses, *New York*  
Jamal S Mustafa, *Morgantown*  
Hiroschi Nakagawa, *Oklahoma City*  
Navin C Nanda, *Birmingham*  
Surya Nauli, *Toledo*  
Siyamek Neragi-Miandoab, *New York*  
Tien MH Ng, *Los Angeles*  
Chee Yuan Ng, *Loma Linda*  
Gustavo S Oderich, *Rochester*  
Jin O-Uchi, *Philadelphia*  
Mohammed S Razzaque, *Boston*  
Jun Ren, *Laramie*  
Rahman Shah, *Memphis*  
Nian-Qing Shi, *Madison*  
Boris Z Simkhovich, *Los Angeles*  
Philippe Sucusky, *Notre Dame*  
Junhui Sun, *Bethesda*

Tahir Tak, *Rochester*  
George W Vetrovec, *Richmond*  
Jiang W, *Durham*  
Mingyi Wang, *Baltimore*  
Lu Wang, *Boston*  
Howard S Weber, *Hershey*  
Giora Weisz, *New York*  
Monte S Willis, *Chapel Hill*  
Michael S Wolin, *Valhalla*  
Nathan D Wong, *Irvine*  
Lai-Hua Xie, *Newark*  
Meifeng Xu, *Cincinnati*  
Zequan Yang, *Charlottesville*  
Midori A Yenari, *San Francisco*  
Li Zhang, *Wynnewood*



#### **Uruguay**

Victor Dayan, *Montevideo*  
Juan C Grignola, *Montevideo*



#### **Venezuela**

Diego F Davila, *Merida*

### DIAGNOSTIC ADVANCES

- 559 Remote electrocardiograph monitoring using a novel adhesive strip sensor: A pilot study  
*Bruce CJ, Ladewig DJ, Somers VK, Bennet KE, Burrichter S, Scott CG, Olson LJ, Friedman PA*

### MINIREVIEWS

- 566 Thoracic ultrasound: A complementary diagnostic tool in cardiology  
*Trovato GM*
- 575 Physical activity in primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease: Overview updated  
*Alves AJ, Viana JL, Cavalcante SL, Oliveira NL, Duarte JA, Mota J, Oliveira J, Ribeiro F*

### ORIGINAL ARTICLE

#### Basic Study

- 584 Impaired norepinephrine regulation of monocyte inflammatory cytokine balance in heart failure  
*Ng TMH, Toews ML*

#### Retrospective Study

- 590 Left ventricular false tendons and electrocardiogram repolarization abnormalities in healthy young subjects  
*Lazarevic Z, Ciminelli E, Quaranta F, Sperandii F, Guerra E, Pigozzi F, Borrione P*
- 596 Congenital coronary artery fistulas complicated with pulmonary hypertension: Analysis of 211 cases  
*Said SAM*

#### Clinical Trials Study

- 606 Optimal C-arm angulation during transcatheter aortic valve replacement: Accuracy of a rotational C-arm computed tomography based three dimensional heart model  
*Veulemans V, Mollus S, Saalbach A, Pietsch M, Hellhammer K, Zeus T, Westenfeld R, Weese J, Kelm M, Balzer J*

#### Randomized Controlled Trial

- 615 Randomized controlled trial of remote ischemic preconditioning and atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing cardiac surgery  
*Lotfi AS, Eftekhari H, Atreya AR, Kashikar A, Sivalingam SK, Giannoni M, Visintainer P, Engelman D*

**ABOUT COVER**

Editorial Board Member of *World Journal of Cardiology*, Guido Krenning, PhD, Assistant Professor, Department of Pathology and Medical Biology, Cardiovascular Regenerative Medicine, University of Groningen, University Medical Center Groningen, Groningen 9713GZ, Netherlands

**AIM AND SCOPE**

*World Journal of Cardiology* (*World J Cardiol*, *WJC*, online ISSN 1949-8462, DOI: 10.4330) is a peer-reviewed open access journal that aims to guide clinical practice and improve diagnostic and therapeutic skills of clinicians.

*WJC* covers topics concerning arrhythmia, heart failure, vascular disease, stroke, hypertension, prevention and epidemiology, dyslipidemia and metabolic disorders, cardiac imaging, pediatrics, nursing, and health promotion. Priority publication will be given to articles concerning diagnosis and treatment of cardiology diseases. The following aspects are covered: Clinical diagnosis, laboratory diagnosis, differential diagnosis, imaging tests, pathological diagnosis, molecular biological diagnosis, immunological diagnosis, genetic diagnosis, functional diagnostics, and physical diagnosis; and comprehensive therapy, drug therapy, surgical therapy, interventional treatment, minimally invasive therapy, and robot-assisted therapy.

We encourage authors to submit their manuscripts to *WJC*. We will give priority to manuscripts that are supported by major national and international foundations and those that are of great basic and clinical significance.

**INDEXING/ABSTRACTING**

*World Journal of Cardiology* is now indexed in Emerging Sources Citation Index (Web of Science), PubMed, and PubMed Central.

**FLYLEAF**

**I-IV** Editorial Board

**EDITORS FOR THIS ISSUE**

**Responsible Assistant Editor:** *Xiang Li*  
**Responsible Electronic Editor:** *Huan-Liang Wu*  
**Proofing Editor-in-Chief:** *Lian-Sheng Ma*

**Responsible Science Editor:** *Shui Qiu*  
**Proofing Editorial Office Director:** *Xiu-Xia Song*

**NAME OF JOURNAL**  
*World Journal of Cardiology*

**ISSN**  
 ISSN 1949-8462 (online)

**LAUNCH DATE**  
 December 31, 2009

**FREQUENCY**  
 Monthly

**EDITORS-IN-CHIEF**  
**Jian-Jun Li, MD, PhD, Professor**, Center for Coronary Artery Disease, Fu Wai Cardiovascular Hospital, Chinese Academy of Medical Science, Beijing 100037, China

**Giuseppe De Luca, PhD**, Assistant Professor, Department of Cardiology, Piedmont University, Novara 28100, Italy

**Nathan D Wong, FACC, FAHA, PhD, Director, Professor**, Heart Disease Prevention Program, Division of Cardiology, Department of Medicine, University of California, Irvine, CA 92629, United States

city of California, Irvine, CA 92629, United States

**EDITORIAL BOARD MEMBERS**  
 All editorial board members resources online at <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/editorialboard.htm>

**EDITORIAL OFFICE**  
 Xiu-Xia Song, Director  
 Fang-Fang Ji, Vice Director  
*World Journal of Cardiology*  
 Baishideng Publishing Group Inc  
 8226 Regency Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94588, USA  
 Telephone: +1-925-2238242  
 Fax: +1-925-2238243  
 E-mail: [editorialoffice@wjgnet.com](mailto:editorialoffice@wjgnet.com)  
 Help Desk: <http://www.wjgnet.com/esps/helpdesk.aspx>  
<http://www.wjgnet.com>

**PUBLISHER**  
 Baishideng Publishing Group Inc  
 8226 Regency Drive,  
 Pleasanton, CA 94588, USA  
 Telephone: +1-925-2238242  
 Fax: +1-925-2238243  
 E-mail: [bjpgoffice@wjgnet.com](mailto:bjpgoffice@wjgnet.com)  
 Help Desk: <http://www.wjgnet.com/esps/helpdesk.aspx>  
<http://www.wjgnet.com>

**PUBLICATION DATE**  
 October 26, 2016

**COPYRIGHT**  
 © 2016 Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. Articles published by this Open-Access journal are distributed under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution Non-commercial License, which permits use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited, the use is non commercial and is otherwise in compliance with the license.

**SPECIAL STATEMENT**  
 All articles published in journals owned by the Baishideng Publishing Group (BPG) represent the views and opinions of their authors, and not the views, opinions or policies of the BPG, except where otherwise explicitly indicated.

**INSTRUCTIONS TO AUTHORS**  
<http://www.wjgnet.com/bpg/gerinfo/204>

**ONLINE SUBMISSION**  
<http://www.wjgnet.com/esps/>

## Remote electrocardiograph monitoring using a novel adhesive strip sensor: A pilot study

Charles J Bruce, Dorothy J Ladewig, Virend K Somers, Kevin E Bennet, Scott Burrichter, Christopher G Scott, Lyle J Olson, Paul A Friedman

Charles J Bruce, Division of Cardiovascular Disease, Mayo Clinic Jacksonville, FL 32224, United States

Virend K Somers, Lyle J Olson, Paul A Friedman, Division of Cardiovascular Disease, Mayo Clinic Rochester, MN 55901, United States

Dorothy J Ladewig, Mayo Clinic Ventures, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN 55905, United States

Kevin E Bennet, Division of Engineering, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN 55905, United States

Scott Burrichter, Division of Preventive, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN 55905, United States

Christopher G Scott, Biomedical Statistics and Informatics, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN 55905, United States

**Author contributions:** Bruce CJ, Bennet KE, Burrichter S, Somers VK, Olson LJ and Friedman PA contributed equally to this work related to conception, design of study, drafting and revising; Scott CG contributed statistical analysis; Ladewig DJ contributed to design of study, data acquisition and review/drafting of manuscript.

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** Mayo Clinic and Drs. Bruce Friedman Somers, Mr. Kevin Bennet and Scott Burrichter have a financial interest in technology referenced in this manuscript.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Invited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Paul A Friedman, MD, Department of Cardiovascular Diseases, Mayo Clinic, 200 First ST SW, Rochester, MN 55902, United States. [friedman.paul@mayo.edu](mailto:friedman.paul@mayo.edu)

Telephone: +1-507-2552446  
Fax: +1-507-2552550

Received: February 19, 2016  
Peer-review started: February 22, 2016  
First decision: March 25, 2016  
Revised: May 25, 2016  
Accepted: July 29, 2016  
Article in press: August 1, 2016  
Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

The increase in health care costs is not sustainable and has heightened the need for innovative low cost effective strategies for delivering patient care. Remote monitoring holds great promise for preventing or shortening duration of hospitalization even while improving quality of care. We therefore conducted a proof of concept study to examine the quality of electrocardiograph (ECG) recordings obtained remotely and to test its potential utility in detecting harmful rhythms such as atrial fibrillation. We tested a novel adhesive strip ECG monitor and assessed the ECG quality in ambulatory individuals. 2630 ECG strips were analyzed and classified as: Sinus, atrial fibrillation (AF), indeterminate, or other. Four readers independently rated ECG quality: 0: Noise; 1: QRS complexes seen, but P-wave indeterminate; 2: QRS complexes seen, P-waves seen but poor quality; and 3: Clean QRS complexes and P-waves. The combined average rating was: Noise 12%; R-R, no P-wave 10%; R-R, no PR interval 18%; and R-R with PR interval 60% (if Sinus). If minimum diagnostic quality was a score of 1, 88% of strips were diagnostic. There was moderate to high agreement regarding quality (weighted Kappa statistic values; 0.58 to 0.76) and high level of agreement regarding ECG diagnosis (ICC = 0.93). A highly variable RR interval (HRV  $\geq 7$ ) predicted AF (AUC = 0.87). The

monitor acquires and transmits diagnostic high quality ECG data and permits characterization of AF.

**Key words:** Remote; Electrocardiograph; Monitoring; Atrial fibrillation; Novel; Sensor

© **The Author(s) 2016.** Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** The findings of this pilot study confirm that a remote monitoring system using a novel adhesive strip electrocardiograph (ECG) sensor can acquire and transmit diagnostic high quality ECG data over a period of 3 d when worn by elderly subjects leading active independent lives. Automated determination of heart rate variability permitted reliable characterization of ECG strips with atrial fibrillation. These data have implications for long term continuous monitoring for development of atrial fibrillation in independent elderly patients.

Bruce CJ, Ladewig DJ, Somers VK, Bennet KE, Burrichter S, Scott CG, Olson LJ, Friedman PA. Remote electrocardiograph monitoring using a novel adhesive strip sensor: A pilot study. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 559-565 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/559.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.559>

## REMOTE ELECTROCARDIOGRAPH MONITORING USING A NOVEL ADHESIVE STRIP SENSOR: A PILOT STUDY

Due to increased longevity, people are facing an increasing prevalence of chronic disease that threatens their ability to live independently and has led to rapidly escalating healthcare costs. It is imperative that new, effective, economical and efficient methods to prevent and manage chronic disease are developed. Cardiovascular disease accounts for a significant burden of chronic illness, often manifesting as heart failure, and arrhythmias such as atrial fibrillation (AF) are commonly observed<sup>[1-4]</sup>. These arrhythmias may be difficult to detect, often initially presenting as decompensation of heart failure or stroke. Remote monitoring of physiologic measures such as the ECG and heart rate may provide an important option for early detection of cardiovascular compromise and arrhythmias<sup>[5]</sup>. Limitations of current monitoring systems include a large body burden and inconvenience in use, latency in transmission of physiologic information, enormous volumes of data for analysis consuming human resources, and significant false alarms generated by artifact, requiring human oversight<sup>[6-8]</sup>.

We have developed a personal monitoring system capable of interfacing with additional low profile, unobtrusive, on-body and off-body sensors to provide real-time and cumulative data to a health care pro-

vider at any internet or cellular network enabled location. The system records ECG, respiration (*via* bio-impedance measurement), and physical activity using a 3-axis accelerometer. The system also has embedded algorithms that provide a self-diagnostic reliability index to qualify the value of the data, permitting reviewers to discard noisy signals, thus facilitating generation of alerts with greater specificity. In this pilot study, we sought to test the monitoring system in healthy volunteers residing in an independent living center, to determine whether the system satisfactorily acquires, stores, and displays ECG information of diagnostic quality in ambulatory, free-living individuals.

## LITERATURE AND RESEARCH

We prospectively enrolled 10 healthy volunteers from residents of the Mayo Clinic Charter House, an assisted living center near the Mayo Clinic Rochester downtown campus. To be eligible, participants had to live in apartments with appropriate cellular network coverage. Subjects with implanted cardiac defibrillators or pacemakers were excluded.

After enrollment, a study coordinator provided each participant with a data hub that consisted of a SmartPhone preloaded with custom monitoring software (Google Nexus, HTC Corporation, Taipei, Taiwan), a charger for the SmartPhone, as well as two fully charged monitoring units and adhesive snap strips (Figure 1, BodyGuardian, Preventice Inc., Minneapolis, MN, described further below). A study coordinator instructed the subject on applying the adhesive strip sensor to the chest, methods for ensuring good signal quality, and how to ask for assistance if required.

Each subject was asked to use the system for 3 consecutive days. Supervised maneuvers, such as lying supine, sitting, standing, and walking were performed once per day, each day for 3 d, at which time the various signals were recorded. At the end of each 24-h period, the Study Coordinator exchanged the unit for a newly charged unit.

The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board. Since the system was not FDA approved at the time of the study, no clinical decisions or management changes were made based on data obtained during the trial.

## REMOTE MONITORING SYSTEM

The remote health management system connects personal health sensors with secure mobile communication devices. The monitor front-end is composed of an electronic unit; an adhesive patch with attached electrodes and snaps for a rechargeable module. The rechargeable module measures 59 mm × 50 mm and houses the sensors, battery and wireless transmitter (Figure 2). It is detachable from the electrode snap strips to permit showering. The module is able to measure heart rate (HR), ECG, respiratory rate, and activity level.



**Figure 1 Remote monitoring system.** Top left: The rechargeable module is attached to the adhesive SnapStrip. The SnapStrip is positioned vertically over the sternum. Top right: The cellphone serves as (1) a wireless communication hub with the cloud and (2) as a user interface. Bottom: Recorded physiologic data including ECG and heart rate are presented on an iPad for analysis and review. ECG: Electrocardiograph.

The ECG is recorded *via* the two inner electrodes (the distance between the inner electrodes is 70 mm and the distance between the outer electrodes is 104 mm). The electrode pads measure 10 mm diameter and have a signal sampling rate of 256 Hz with 12 bit resolution. Respirations are measured by injection of a low voltage charge from one pair of electrode contacts and measuring the change in voltage over a fixed distance on the other pair of electrode contacts (current amplitude: 100  $\mu$ A, current frequency: 50 kHz, sampling frequency: 32 Hz). A three dimensional accelerometer acquires samples at 50 Hz and the signal is algorithmically processed to determine physical activity. Physiologic information is communicated to a remote server using a mobile phone as the communication hub. The mobile phone displays data acquisition, battery level and data transmission to the subject.

During normal operation, the system collects physiologic data and stores it in its on-board memory. The data are transmitted to the smart phone data hub at programmable intervals (nominally 60 min). In the absence of proximity to the data hub, data are stored

on the rechargeable module attached to the adhesive strip until the next communication attempt. Data are automatically transmitted from the smart phone hub to a secure, HIPAA compliant server database.

Utilizing clinical algorithms, the system is capable of automated decision making based upon integration of data and can provide immediate feedback to the subject. The solution is a multi-tiered mobile health platform (Figure 3). The stored data are presented for review *via* a web-based interface, or using custom software on an iPad (Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA).

## SELECTION OF ECG STRIPS FOR ANALYSIS

Each hour, a randomly selected two-minute ECG strip was automatically recorded and transmitted for the purposes of this study. Users could also manually activate a recording using the smart phone data hub interface.

## ANALYSIS OF ECG QUALITY

Each of the ECG strips was read by 4 independent, experienced readers for ECG signal quality and rhythm interpretability. The readers were ECG technicians working in a 24-h continuous telemetry unit, and were blinded to clinical information and other readers' interpretations. Each reader independently rated the ECG quality using an ordinal scoring system: 0 Noise, cannot reliably determine QRS complexes 1 QRS complexes reliably seen and R-R intervals determined, but atrial activity indeterminate due to baseline noise 2, QRS intervals reliably recorded, and atrial activity seen but of poor quality, and PR interval not reliably seen 3, clean signal, with reliable assessment of QRS intervals, and PR intervals (when present). Quality scores were compared between each pair of readers and a weighted Kappa statistic was calculated assuming an ordinal outcome. In addition, in order to compare quality scores from all 4 readers, an intra-class correlation coefficient was calculated as a measure of agreement across all 4 raters.

## ANALYSIS OF HEART RATE VARIABILITY

The system reports an average HR. The HR is derived by detecting the R wave component of the QRS complex for both normal and premature ventricular complexes (PVCs). The system calculates the interval between R waves (R-R interval) and processes this information to derive an average HR value every 10 s. The system also calculates heart rate variability (HRV). HRV is a value derived from the variance of the ECG R-to-R intervals based on a 10-s time interval. It is sensitive to both normal beats and PVCs. An event is triggered when the number of heart beats per minute varies by more than the HRV threshold. For example, if the threshold is set

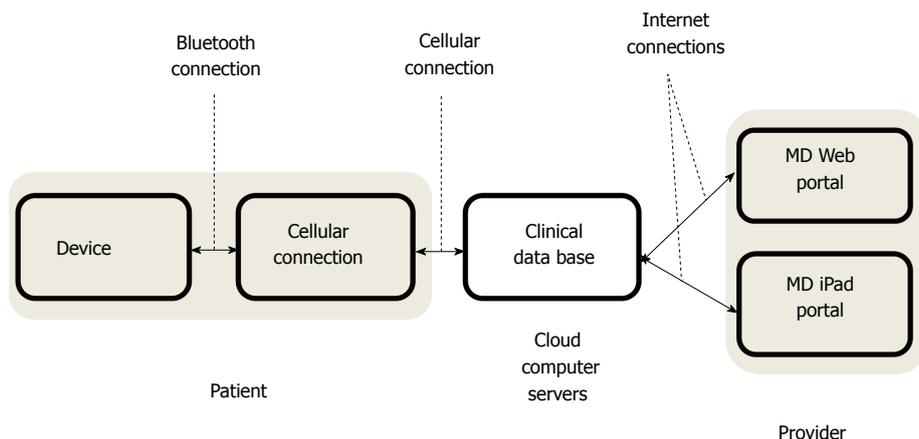


Figure 2 Remote monitoring system architecture.

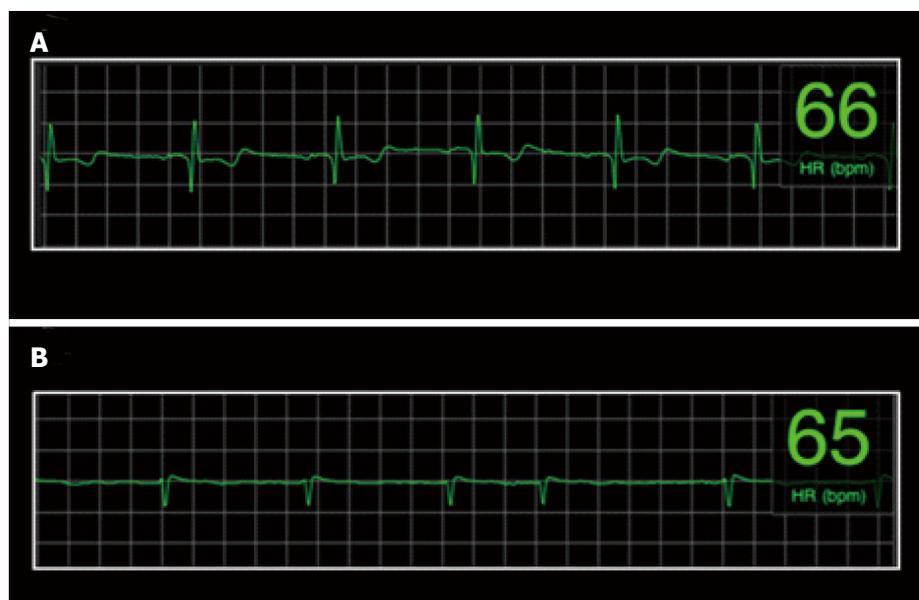


Figure 3 Representative examples of electrocardiograph strips. A: This strip demonstrates sinus rhythm. All 4 raters scored this strip as having high quality (score 3); B: This strip demonstrates atrial fibrillation. Although the raters quality score ranged from 1 through 3, the irregularly irregular RR interval and absence of discernible P waves present in this Electrocardiograph signal is diagnostic for atrial fibrillation.

to 30-bpm, a HR that varies from the average by more than 5 beats in a 10 s interval triggers an HRV event. Use of the HRV threshold to trigger an event helps to identify ECG tracings that may require physician review as they are more likely to indicate arrhythmia, based on dropped beats or irregular rhythm or increased heart rate. Logistic regression analysis was used to examine the association of HRV with the outcome of AF. A Receiver Operator Characteristic curve and concordance statistic (AUC) was used to illustrate the sensitivity and specificity of HRV.

## RESULTS OF STUDY

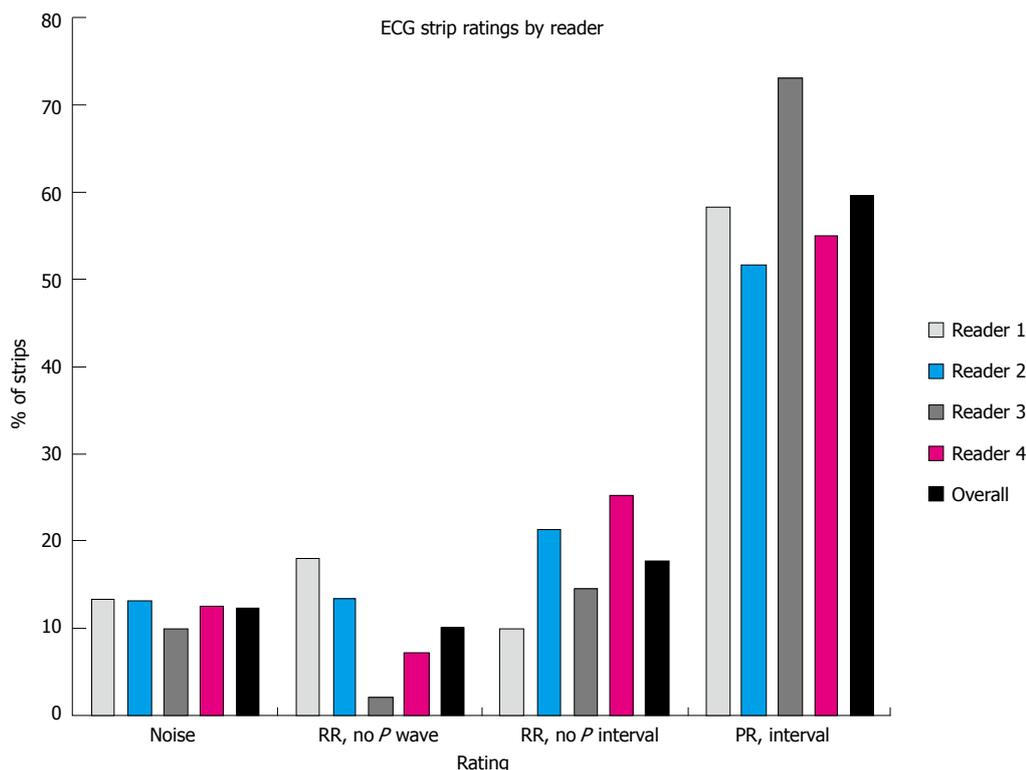
Ten healthy volunteers were recruited to the study (4 men, average age 79.5 years (range 74 to 92 years). All 10 subjects wore the device for 72 h. Data from all 10 subjects were stored and were available for analysis

for the 72-h duration the device was used.

### Assessment of ECG quality

Data for 2630 ECG 2-min strips were available for analysis. Rhythm was classified by each of the 4 readers as sinus, AF, indeterminate or other (Table 1). There was moderate agreement in rhythm classification between pairs of readers (median Kappa = 0.65). In particular, variability was noted in the percentages of strips rated by each reader as sinus (48%-70%) while the percentages of those rated as AF was comparable across readers (11%-15%). Quality scores were compared between each pair of readers. There was a moderate to high level of concordance between readers (weighted Kappa statistic values ranged from 0.58 to 0.76). There was also a very high level of agreement across the 4 readers (ICC = 0.93).

The combined average rating of ECG quality based



**Figure 4** Electrocardiograph strip ratings by reader. Average combined and individual assessments of electrocardiograph quality based on 4 independent experienced raters. The vertical axis represents the percentage of strips rated within each category for each reader. ECG: Electrocardiograph.

**Table 1** Electrocardiograph rhythm classification by reader

Rhythm	Reader 1 n (%)	Reader 2 n (%)	Reader 3 n (%)	Reader 4 n (%)
Sinus	1790 (68%)	1247 (48%)	1833 (70%)	1366 (52%)
AF	292 (11%)	384 (15%)	294 (11%)	334 (13%)
Indeterminate	457 (17%)	974 (37%)	497 (19%)	773 (29%)
Other	88 (3%)	4 (0.1%)	3 (0.1%)	154 (6%)

AF: Atrial fibrillation.

on the 4 independent raters was: No RR-noise 12%, RR-no P-wave 10%, RR-no PR interval 18%, PR interval 60% (if in sinus rhythm). Thus, if a minimum diagnostic quality was determination of an RR interval, 88% of strips were sufficiently diagnostic to provide a determination of HR, and a minority of strips was considered noise related to artifact (12%). Examples of ECG strips and the combined and individual assessments of ECG quality are presented in Figures 3 and 4.

One of the 10 subjects had persistent AF. In order to preliminarily assess the utility of HRV for identifying AF, and because of the variability in ECG classification variability, analysis was performed on those strips that were found to be in agreement across all 4 readers as either sinus rhythm ( $n = 889$ ) or AF ( $n = 252$ ). HRV scores were found to be significantly different between those classified as Sinus Rhythm (mean = 10.0, SD = 2.4) and those classified as AF (mean = 4.7, SD = 5.9),  $P < 0.001$ . Based on this finding, we defined images with a variability score of 7 or greater as highly variable. Ninety-seven percent of the strips with  $HRV \geq$

7 were classified as AF. This variable was also entered into a logistic regression model for predicting AF. The univariate area under the curve (AUC) for a highly variable RR interval ( $HRV \geq 7$ ) in predicting AF was 0.87 (Figure 5). Using  $HRV \geq 7$ , sensitivity was calculated to be 97% (95%CI: 94-99) while specificity was 77% (74-80), positive predictive value was 54% (49-59) and negative predictive value was 99% (98-99).

## DISCUSSION

The findings of this pilot study demonstrate for the first time the ability of this low body burden, unobtrusive, wireless remote monitoring system to acquire and transmit high diagnostic quality ECG data when worn by elderly subjects leading active independent lives, outside of a hospital environment. Artifact in ambulatory 24/7 ECG recordings results in erroneous arrhythmia classification that may significantly and adversely affect diagnostic accuracy and hence quality of care. These artifacts result from myopotentials (most commonly from the pectoralis muscles), galvanic skin currents, and less commonly electromagnetic interference. These issues are particularly prevalent in ambulatory settings and Band-Aid style sensors with only two electrodes are particularly at risk. Thus, it is reassuring that most of the ECG recordings using this system provided clinically diagnostic information, free from artifact. Furthermore, although the study was not designed to assess arrhythmia detection, serendipitously, one subject had persistent atrial fibrillation. Analysis of segments using the HRV

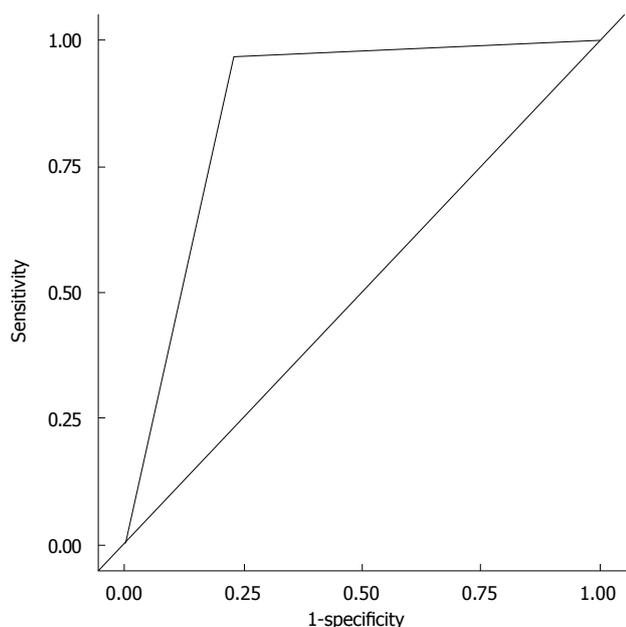


Figure 5 Receiver operator characteristic curve for atrial fibrillation using heart rate variability  $\geq 7$ .

algorithm permitted differentiation of ECG strips with AF from SR.

Determining reliable high quality ECG recordings is important in ambulatory monitoring systems to ensure appropriate diagnosis. It is also important to be able to characterize poor quality ECG data or noise (artifact) so that these data can be ignored. This is particularly important when large amounts of data are being recorded over prolonged periods, when frequent false alarms generate both user and healthcare provider "alarm" fatigue rendering the system cumbersome, and consequently adversely affecting effectiveness, adherence and prescription. The monitor system is capable of acquiring high quality ECG recordings using an unobtrusive adhesive electrode sensor in an ambulatory setting.

HRV as defined by this system may be useful for detection of arrhythmias such as atrial fibrillation. Indeed, in this study, one subject had AF. When excessive HRV was noted, ECG data strips from the patient could be reliably determined. This observation could be potentially useful in detecting AF, particularly if new AF develops in an individual who was previously in sinus rhythm (when HRV would be low). High HRV may be seen with arrhythmias other than AF, such as frequent PVC's.

## LIMITATIONS

This study has limitations that may constrain broad generalization of our findings. The subjects enrolled in this study were elderly residents of an assisted living facility ranging in age from 72 years to 92 years. They are thus not representative of other population groups who may be younger, more active or less healthy. Furthermore, although there were large amounts of

data for analysis, the subject sample size was small. The study design requirement for visual confirmation of rhythm and ECG quality rather than relying on automated algorithms made it necessary to limit the number of subjects studied. In mitigation, more than 2600 rhythm strips from the 10 subjects were visually inspected by study investigators to ascertain cardiac rhythm, which was labor and time-intensive. To prove the clinical utility of this approach in the future will require studies with larger numbers of subjects, which will only be practical with systems capable of automated rhythm identification in order to enable scalability. Additionally, very few patients experienced an arrhythmia (atrial fibrillation), and patients with other arrhythmias were not included. However, this was a pilot study directed toward evaluating the ergonomics, tolerability, and effectiveness of continuous EKG monitoring, and to determine whether the quality of the EKG recording could be preserved over extended periods.

## CONCLUSION

The findings of this pilot study confirm that a remote monitoring system using a novel adhesive strip ECG sensor can acquire and transmit diagnostic high quality ECG data over a period of 3 d when worn by elderly subjects leading active independent lives. Automated determination of heart rate variability permitted reliable characterization of ECG strips with AF.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to thank Bridgette A. Wagner and DeJae Ladewig for assistance in preparing the manuscript.

## REFERENCES

- 1 **Benjamin EJ**, Wolf PA, D'Agostino RB, Silbershatz H, Kannel WB, Levy D. Impact of atrial fibrillation on the risk of death: the Framingham Heart Study. *Circulation* 1998; **98**: 946-952 [PMID: 9737513 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.98.10.946]
- 2 **Cleland JG**, Swedberg K, Follath F, Komajda M, Cohen-Solal A, Aguilar JC, Dietz R, Gavazzi A, Hobbs R, Korewicki J, Madeira HC, Moiseyev VS, Preda I, van Gilst WH, Widimsky J, Freemantle N, Eastaugh J, Mason J. The EuroHeart Failure survey programme--a survey on the quality of care among patients with heart failure in Europe. Part 1: patient characteristics and diagnosis. *Eur Heart J* 2003; **24**: 442-463 [PMID: 12633546]
- 3 **Lloyd-Jones D**, Adams R, Carnethon M, De Simone G, Ferguson TB, Flegal K, Ford E, Furie K, Go A, Greenlund K, Haase N, Hailpern S, Ho M, Howard V, Kissela B, Kittner S, Lackland D, Lisabeth L, Marelli A, McDermott M, Meigs J, Mozaffarian D, Nichol G, O'Donnell C, Roger V, Rosamond W, Sacco R, Sorlie P, Stafford R, Steinberger J, Thom T, Wasserthiel-Smoller S, Wong N, Wylie-Rosett J, Hong Y. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2009 update: a report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. *Circulation* 2009; **119**: 480-486 [PMID: 19171871 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191259]
- 4 **McManus DD**, Saczynski JS, Lessard D, Kinno M, Pidikiti R, Esa N, Harrington J, Goldberg RJ. Recent trends in the incidence, treatment, and prognosis of patients with heart failure and atrial fibrillation (the Worcester Heart Failure Study). *Am J Cardiol* 2013; **111**: 1460-1465 [PMID: 23465093 DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.01.298]

- 5 **Dendale P**, De Keulenaer G, Troisfontaines P, Weytjens C, Mullens W, Elegeert I, Ector B, Houbrechts M, Willekens K, Hansen D. Effect of a telemonitoring-facilitated collaboration between general practitioner and heart failure clinic on mortality and rehospitalization rates in severe heart failure: the TEMA-HF 1 (TElemonitoring in the MAnagement of Heart Failure) study. *Eur J Heart Fail* 2012; **14**: 333-340 [PMID: 22045925 DOI: 10.1093/eurjhf/hfr144]
- 6 **Desai AS**, Stevenson LW. Connecting the circle from home to heart-failure disease management. *N Engl J Med* 2010; **363**: 2364-2367 [PMID: 21080836 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMe1011769]
- 7 **Lawless ST**. Crying wolf: false alarms in a pediatric intensive care unit. *Crit Care Med* 1994; **22**: 981-985 [PMID: 8205831 DOI: 10.1097/00003246-199406000-00017]
- 8 **Muhlsteff J**, Such O, Schmidt R, Perkuhn M, Reiter H, Lauter J, Thijs J, Musch G, Harris M. Wearable approach for continuous ECG--and activity patient-monitoring. *Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc* 2004; **3**: 2184-2187 [PMID: 17272158 DOI: 10.1109/iembs.2004.1403638]

**P- Reviewer:** Ho KM, Kettering K, Letsas K, Nam GB, Sakabe K

**S- Editor:** Qiu S **L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL



## Thoracic ultrasound: A complementary diagnostic tool in cardiology

Guglielmo M Trovato

Guglielmo M Trovato, Department of Clinical and Experimental Medicine, The University Hospital of the University of Catania, 95100 Catania, Italy

**Author contributions:** The minireviews was written by the author stated.

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** No conflict of interest is declared in this invited editorial manuscript.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Invited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Guglielmo M Trovato, MD, Department of Clinical and Experimental Medicine, The University Hospital of the University of Catania, AOU Policlinico Universitario, via Santa Sofia 78, 95100 Catania, Italy. [guglielmotrovato@unict.it](mailto:guglielmotrovato@unict.it)  
Telephone: +39-095-3781533

Received: March 17, 2016

Peer-review started: March 19, 2016

First decision: April 19, 2016

Revised: May 20, 2016

Accepted: July 29, 2016

Article in press: August 1, 2016

Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

Clinical assessment and workup of patients referred to cardiologists may need an extension to chest disease. This requires more in-depth examination of respiratory co-morbidities due to uncertainty or severity of the clinical presentation. The filter and integration of ecg

and echocardiographic information, addressing to the clues of right ventricular impairment, pulmonary embolism and pulmonary hypertension, and other less frequent conditions, such as congenital, inherited and systemic disease, usually allow more timely diagnosis and therapeutic choice. The concurrent use of thoracic ultrasound (TUS) is important, because, despite the evidence of the strict links between cardiac and respiratory medicine, heart and chest US imaging approaches are still separated. Actually, available expertise, knowledge, skills and training and equipment's suitability are not equally fitting for heart or lung examination and not always already accessible in the same room or facility. Echocardiography is useful for study and monitoring of several respiratory conditions and even detection, so that this is nowadays an established functional complementary tool in pulmonary fibrosis and diffuse interstitial disease diagnosis and monitoring. Extending the approach of the cardiologist to lung and pleura will allow the achievement of information on pleural effusion, even minimal, lung consolidation and pneumothorax. Electrocardiography, pulse oximetry and US equipment are the friendly extension of the physical examination, if their use relies on adequate knowledge and training and on appropriate setting of efficient and working machines. Lacking these premises, overshadowing or misleading artefacts may impair the usefulness of TUS as an imaging procedure.

**Key words:** Thoracic ultrasound; Echocardiography; Congestive heart failure; Pneumonia; Pleural effusion; Cancer; Pneumothorax; Clinical risk management

© **The Author(s) 2016.** Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** Thoracic ultrasound (TUS) is an imaging tool, well developed but not uniformly used, which provides information on pleura, lung and heart disease; TUS is a procedure that deserves greater dissemination, since quite neglected by cardiologists, pneumologists and even radiologists in the current practice; small

pleural effusions (useful for monitoring congestive heart failure), lung consolidation (particularly relevant in pneumonia) and pneumothorax, even with different reliability, may be detected; adequate training, avoiding overshadowing or misleading artefacts, is needed and must be integrated within curricula.

Trovato GM. Thoracic ultrasound: A complementary diagnostic tool in cardiology. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 566-574 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/566.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.566>

## OVERVIEW

This brief overview is essentially medical-centred, in a dual sense: (1) it regards the clinical approach (obviously patient-centred in its scope and ethics) that is, and must be, driven by an individual medical doctor with the most comprehensive as possible skills and expertise; and (2) it regards the clinical innovation and research, which raised and raise from the observation and reasoning of single clinicians; the dissemination of skills, practice, recommendation and guidelines must have the support of the best available clinical evidences, with the feature of appropriateness, sustainability and cost-benefit for the patient and the community.

This is particularly true for a procedure, such as thoracic ultrasound (TUS), basic, if not elementary, quite neglected by the cardiologist. This despite TUS was early concurrently practised with echocardiography<sup>[1]</sup> and, subsequently, limitedly used by internists, radiologists and in paediatrics<sup>[2-9]</sup>.

The requirement that TUS shares with echocardiography<sup>[10]</sup> are remarkable. The effort of a good quality imaging, the reproducibility of the procedure by different operators and equipments and the criteria of the indications<sup>[9]</sup> can be summarized in two sentences: (1) the use of TUS for initial diagnosis is recommended when there is a change in the patient's clinical status, likely related to pulmonary function; and (2) when new data from a TUS would result in the physician changing the patient's care.

There is an established agreement for these criteria in cardiological patients for their use in echocardiography<sup>[9,10]</sup>. Moreover, alike echocardiography, TUS is not recommended as routine testing equally when the patient has no modification in clinical status or when a physician is unlikely to change care for the patient based on the results of testing: These are both two strongly advised points against the use of echocardiography as a routine testing, which are suitable to be transferred also to TUS<sup>[9]</sup>.

Differently from echocardiography, TUS is almost exclusively an imaging tool, without any "functional" application comparable to M- B- and Doppler Echocardiography, no accurate and reproducible dynamic measures, no translational relevance in the description and

interpretation of mechanisms of disease<sup>[11]</sup>.

Nonetheless, the knowledge of these limitations and the use of the few direct information provided by TUS are a substantial add-on to the clinical strategy of the cardiologist<sup>[12]</sup>, also in emergency<sup>[13-15]</sup>.

## RATIONALE AND KEY POINTS

The customized rules of a journal presentation are: What, who, why, when, where, how.

### What

Clinical assessment and workup of patients referred to cardiologists is a task often more comprehensive and not only focused on the heart since it is extended to chest disease. This approach may require more in-depth examination of respiratory co-morbidities due to uncertainty or severity of the clinical presentation.

### Who

The cardiologist, facing respiratory associated symptoms and co-morbidities, can usually detect and manage the clinical presentation by physical examination, a thoroughly collected story, and using the current non-invasive procedures at the hands. The cardiologist's view is of paramount relevance for the clinical reasoning and action of the other specialists. The adjunct of TUS examination is an excellent companion to the other knowledge, procedures and skills.

### Why

According to uncertainty or severity of the clinical presentation, the referral to radiologist and to pneumologist is an assignment that is more appropriate if explicitly addressed with objective information, which exclusively can produce evident cost-benefit advantages<sup>[16,17]</sup>. Some investigation implicitly aims to a clinical risk management analysis with subsequent recommendations. Actually, TUS can be an excellent risk-reducing tool by increasing: (1) diagnostic certainty; (2) shortening time to definitive therapy; and (3) decreasing complications from blind procedures that carry an inherent level of complications. The background and the backbone of it all is an efficient network of timely, coordinated and experienced professionals, and the analysis of obstacles and structural barriers that may take place or that are interposed<sup>[17,18]</sup>.

### When

The contribution of the cardiologist in the diagnosis and management of respiratory disease must be well timed. Apart the obvious clinical judgement, the expert task of filtering ecg and echocardiographic information, addressing to the clues of right ventricular impairment, pulmonary embolism and pulmonary hypertension, and other less frequent conditions, including congenital, inherited and systemic disease, is an help for timely diagnosis and therapeutic choice. Even with limited indications, the concurrent use of TUS by the cardiologist

is important in this regard.

### Where

Despite the evidence of the strict links between cardiac and respiratory medicine, the two ultrasound imaging approaches to heart and chest are still separated. This is due to different skills of physicians, to the different preference of patients in the choice of type of referrals and even due to the suitability of equipments and probes, which are not equally fitting for heart or lung examination and not always already available in the same room or facility.

### How

Several respiratory conditions are currently studied and monitored, when not preliminary detected, by echocardiography, which is nowadays an established tool in the workup of pulmonary fibrosis and diffuse interstitial disease. As a further step, the ultrasound (US) approach of the cardiologist should be extended to lung and pleura, achieving simple and straightforward information suitable of articulation within the clinical cardiology frame. Electrocardiography, pulse oximetry and US equipment are the friendly technological extension of the physical examination, if their use is based on adequate knowledge and training of the professionals, on appropriate setting of tools which must be efficient and well working. If these premises lack, overshadowing or misleading artefacts can ensue: Overall, the procedure must be affordable, reliable and comfortable for both the patient and the well-trained doctor<sup>[18-20]</sup>.

## CHEST ULTRASOUND: THE THORAX, THE LUNG, THE HEART

Many clinical subsets increasingly use chest ultrasound, *i.e.*, TUS procedures. This is due to the greater availability of portable point-of-care US equipment, suitable also at the patient's bedside, in the ward, in the emergency and intensive care unit, in outpatient clinics and even at home of the patients themselves.

TUS procedure allows the view of the most superficial parts of the chest: The thorax "wall", the pleura, which may be a virtual space or a real fluid-filled space in pleural effusion, or may be a mass-occupied space in many cancers, and the lung itself<sup>[9]</sup>. Some part of the lung, where not overshadowed by ribs or other bones, such as scapula, is therefore clearly visible only if "consolidated". This happens in atelectasis, pneumonia and cancer, provided that the mass or nodule strictly adheres close to pleura, becoming accessible to micro-invasive procedures<sup>[21-23]</sup>. There is no TUS established criterion for differentiating the nature of lung consolidation. Physical interaction of the ultrasonic beam at the tissue/air interface strongly influences or frankly impairs transthoracic US imaging, so that TUS cannot detect any mass or nodule, behind more superficial and even small portion of aerated lung, often even clearly defined

by radiological procedures.

The heart is one of the organ visible by ultrasound in the thorax - by echocardiography - and, as it is well known, also for this reason the worst enemy of its imaging is the air, the pulmonary air; as a consequence, any cardiologist focuses on the detection of the acoustical windows for achieving and recording useful and better images and videos. Actually, in children and in thin persons, high frequency (6-10 MHz) linear or convex probes<sup>[9]</sup> enhance the view of the chest wall and of the pleura-lung abnormalities. This is possible because, and only if the structures we are attempting to see are just below our transducers. The yield of a sector or phased array probe is usually more limited; the only notable exception is the detection, also by sector probes, of pleural fluid, which sometimes may be well visible even anteriorly, sometimes not well differentiated by a pericardial effusion requiring a complete lateral and posterior chest assessment by TUS<sup>[24]</sup>. More easily and with a greater sensibility for small amounts of fluid is the view through a window in the lateral and posterior part of the chest, better with the patient upright or sitting<sup>[9]</sup>.

## A LONG STORY: PIONEERS AND CURRENT USERS

TUS is a complementary tool also in cardiology<sup>[25-30]</sup>, along its main use for more specific pleura and lung disease<sup>[31-34]</sup>. Nonetheless, TUS pioneering and practice began in late 60's. Then, the most important B-mode studies concurrently, in the same centre in United States, demonstrated the usefulness of TUS, along with the assessment of mitral and tricuspid valve disease<sup>[35,36]</sup>, for the diagnosis of lung consolidation, envisaging an help even in pulmonary embolism<sup>[37]</sup>. In early 70's, with the improved quality and greater availability of the US equipments, the use of TUS as an allied support of cardiologists performing echocardiography was recognized and practised. Our practice was done, regretfully, without delivering relevant cardiology publications on this topic, which was considered a parallel but minor informative practice. Thereafter, in late 80's in France<sup>[5]</sup>, the TUS procedure was optimally developed by pneumologists, as it was in Germany<sup>[6-8]</sup>, and in Italy<sup>[3]</sup> defining appropriately the criteria of pneumothorax and of lung consolidation. The clinical research and practice of TUS in cardiology in late 90's in Japan, demonstrated the usefulness of detecting and monitoring pleura effusions<sup>[25-28,30]</sup>, an achievement that others subsequently confirmed<sup>[29]</sup> enhancing the dissemination of knowledge and interest for TUS in Cardiology. The use in pediatric and newborn intensive care facilities was<sup>[2,4]</sup> and still is<sup>[17,38,39]</sup> greatly developed with the contribution of pediatric radiologists. The main barriers to the dissemination of an appropriate TUS practice are the limited availability of clinical application studies within cardiology and pneumology departments, the lack of TUS curricula inside those residency pro-

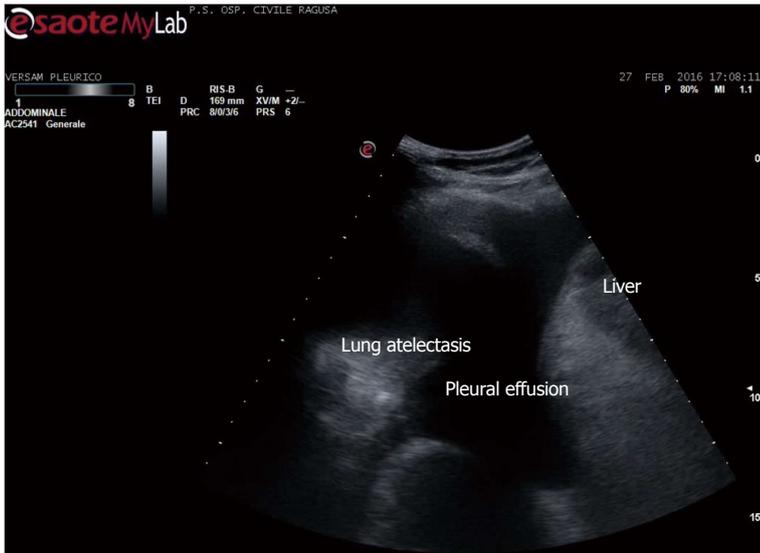


Figure 1 Pleural effusion.

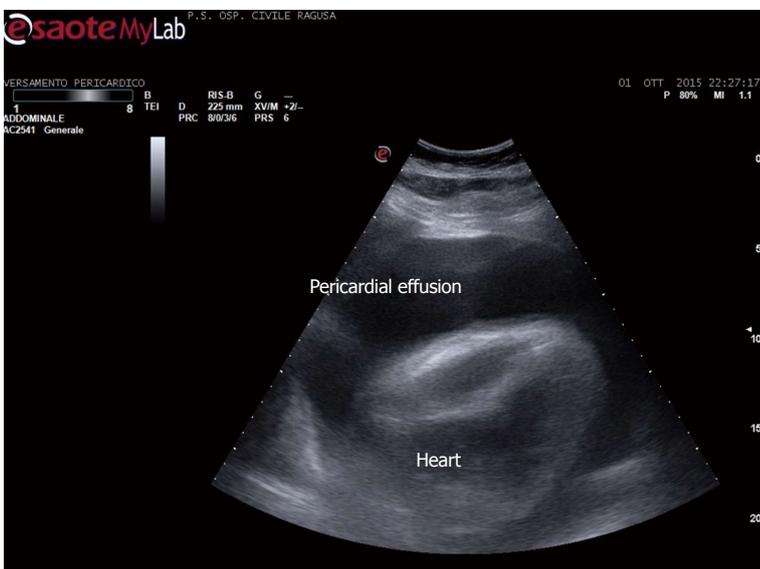


Figure 2 Pericardial and pleural effusion.

grams<sup>[18-20]</sup> and the small attention devoted to research and publications in this field by cardiologists.

## THE PROCEDURE: NEEDS, FACILITIES, COLLABORATION AND INDICATIONS

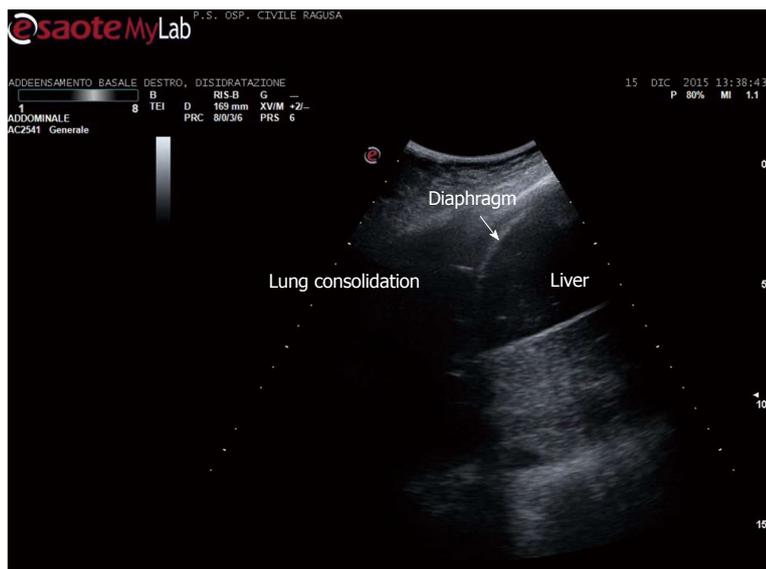
There are good reasons for which a cardiologist should seek for the contribution of TUS, and they stems from the referral for a clinical consultation that usually includes echocardiography.

Apart the itemization of the main indications and conditions in which TUS can be of help for the diagnosis and workup of patients, which is below detailed, the focus of the cardiologist performing TUS is clinically-driven by the two more important concurrent conditions: (1) pleural effusion (Figure 1), which is observed even better by video-clip and may be associated with pericardial effusion (Figure 2); (2) lung consolidation (Figure 3) which may be due to pneumonia, as in this case, but which needs a further

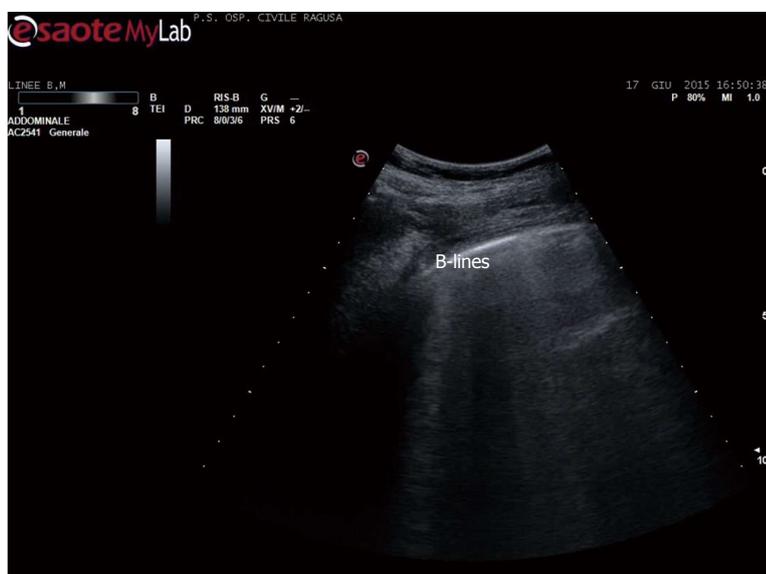
radiological work-up if there is the suspicion of cancer or lung atelectasis; (3) the appearance of B-lines is a very generic clue (Figure 4), particularly because their count is at best impractical and imprecise, as it is obvious looking at any videoclip; (4) differently, the dynamic view of the disappearance of pleura sliding (Figure 5) is a very specific sign, unless it is observed in the apical part of the lung, where it can be often undetectable for anatomical reasons; however, detection of the absence of pleura sliding is not a very usual need to search for a cardiologists.

The cardiologist can perform TUS procedure, after an appropriate training and with the adequate probe implementation of the US equipment, executing an articulated heart-lung US approach.

A list of the main findings attainable by TUS: (1) small or huge pleural effusions. These can be associated with pericardial effusion, and can be isolated pleural fluid effusions, unilateral, bilateral or, as less frequently happens, loculated. If loculated, effusions



**Figure 3 Lung consolidation.** Community acquired pneumonia in an adult.



**Figure 4 B-lines in acute heart failure.** B-lines count is a dynamic observation, essentially qualitative, since the number changes continuously - from 3 to 6 or more - in case of numerous b-lines. Identical artefacts are detectable in other conditions, including pulmonary fibrosis and dyspnoea due to other causes, including BPCO.

may be not detected in the lower part of the chest, but only at the level where the fluid is actually restricted. The sensibility of linear vs phased array probes is greater (100% vs 91%) for uncovering pleural effusions; both are more sensible in comparison with chest X-rays<sup>[24]</sup>; (2) the recognition of pleural effusion is a frequent occurrence in echocardiography outpatient consultations, and follows referrals for dyspnea, due to congestive heart failure and/or respiratory failure; valvular or congenital heart disease; ischemic or primary myocardial heart disease; cancer disease, primitive or metastatic; other conditions.

These last miscellanea should be considered a particularly relevant group, since the detection of not previously suspected pleural-pericardial effusion can be the first evidence of otherwise still non-identified disease, or a clue of greater severity of an already diagnosed disease.

We see in the current practice pleural effusions, often previously undetected, in: Hypothyroidism;

rheumatic and auto-immune disease; malnutrition, due to dietary insufficient intake, to intestinal disease (such as coeliac disease) and to liver disease; nephrosis.

The small, quick diagnostic step of the cardiologist can open the road for a more effective diagnosis and treatment of several patients in these cases.

***A journey of a thousand miles starts under one's feet (Lao-Tzu)***

The detection and monitoring of pleural effusion was the object of very careful studies, which demonstrated the usefulness of the detection and of the monitoring of pleural effusion in congestive heart failure patients throughout the time-course of management outcome<sup>[25-29]</sup> and along ecg changes<sup>[30]</sup>.

***Pleura-lung consolidation***

This is a more detailed imaging diagnosis, non-specific and not suitable for reliably identifying the cause. It can address to subpleural pneumonia areas<sup>[31]</sup>, pleural

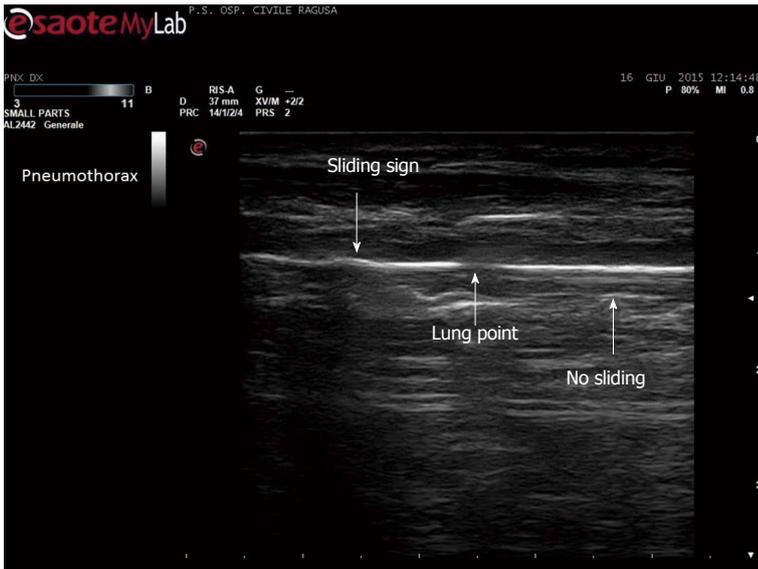


Figure 5 Disappearance of pleural sliding, better demonstrated by video. Which is here showed as a drop in the continuity of the line, not moving side by side (by courtesy of Giuseppe Molino, MD, MCAU Ospedale Civile di Ragusa, Italy).

and/or subpleural nodes<sup>[32]</sup>, atelectasis<sup>[33]</sup> and loculated-organized pleural effusions<sup>[34]</sup>, without a definite differentiation<sup>[9]</sup>.

This type of report needs a very systematic chest examination, which should not be, usually, a part of the cardiological US procedure, requires more appropriate probes (linear or convex), and a great level of suspicion, apart the skills and a lasting expertise.

Nonetheless, there are several good reason for performing this type of TUS examination, in selected patients, along the echocardiographic examination, when a consolidation is suspected<sup>[35-37]</sup>, if the cardiologist has achieved a reasonable level of skills, expertise and training: (1) newborn and children with fever, even without overt severe respiratory distress<sup>[38,39]</sup>. In these small patients, the chest X-ray is usually postponed after having achieved the physical examination evidence of pulmonary involvement and, in the recent years, after some evidence at physical examination of TUS subpleural consolidation, particularly if associated with small pleural effusion; (2) adults with respiratory symptoms, with or without fever, particularly in the outbreaks of community pneumonia<sup>[40]</sup>. Both situations can be associated with previous or active endocarditis, so that this diagnostic step can be useful for completing the elements of the clinical reasoning of the cardiologist; (3) adults with evidence of small pleural effusion without a definite suspicion of pulmonary infection and with the possibility of lung cancer. This is a special case, usually behind the actual skills and expertise of any US professional. Nonetheless, if positive, TUS could hasten the prescription of more efficient imaging (CT or NMR); and (4) pleural line thickening. This is a minor but relevant clue, detected in several diffuse pulmonary interstitial disease<sup>[41]</sup> and in conditions such as asbestosis<sup>[21,42,43]</sup>. This can be an early sign of involvement or of worsening of an already known disease, and can help in the decisional tree for the prescription of a radiological examination - CT.

**TUS clues of pneumothorax:** This is an important application, even without specific criteria, useful in emergency, for the diagnosis of spontaneous or traumatic/post-procedural pneumothorax, particularly in conditions of limited medical resources. TUS diagnosis relies on the sign of the absence of sliding on the pleural view<sup>[44,45]</sup> and to other less specific signs<sup>[9]</sup>. With the considerable exception of unavailability of adequate roentgenologic facilities, the TUS diagnosis is a preliminary step to the urgent definition and demonstration - usually by CT - of the chest condition, amenable to the choice of the most appropriate management<sup>[46,47]</sup>.

## ABSENCE OF TUS IMAGING

### *The ring-down artefacts in patients with dyspnea*

In patients with severe dyspnea, whatever the cause (pulmonary oedema, congestive heart failure with or without orthopnea, pulmonary fibrosis, and other conditions), the so-called B-lines artifacts<sup>[48-53]</sup>, which prevents the vision of lungs with the remarkable exception of pleural effusion, may overshadow an adequate imaging. Indeed, the clinical reliability of B-lines count is a doubtful stand-alone criterion, particularly because "in patients with a moderate to high pretest probability for acute pulmonary oedema, an US study showing B-lines can be used mainly to strengthen an emergency physician's working diagnosis of acute pulmonary oedema. In patients with a low pretest probability for acute pulmonary oedema, a negative US study can almost exclude the possibility of acute pulmonary oedema"<sup>[54]</sup>. These are the conclusion of the most accurate metanalysis on this topic, which substantially asserts that the only information provided by the B-lines artifacts is that one already available on clinical basis. Moreover, over-reliance on such tools could undermine quick clinical decisions in emergency

scenarios<sup>[55]</sup>. Acute severe dyspnea due to causes other than pulmonary oedema, including exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease and pulmonary fibrosis, presents with the same B-line profile as acute pulmonary oedema. It is therefore obvious that in a clinical scenario of severe dyspnea, preliminary diagnosis by history and clinical examination takes precedence, and, in fact, it is almost all that the physician and the patient need for effective intervention. Finally yet importantly, the fact that the number and evidence of B-lines is greater according to the age of the patients<sup>[56]</sup>, not to the body size<sup>[57]</sup>, more than to other factors raises further doubts on a realistic use of this criterion for "universal" clinical purposes, as sometimes claimed.

Indeed, the reference tool in acute pulmonary oedema is auscultation, and the level on the chest - basal, middle, and apical - where wet sounds are heard<sup>[9]</sup>. Most source articles dealing with the B-lines approach do not mention such features and do not mention in the reports the extension of lung involvement. Furthermore, those articles also fail to inform us of the ultrasound time course of the observed pulmonary oedema cases, from the onset to improvement or recovery, or to the worsening of the clinical situation. This is a crucial point. Differently, usefulness of reduction of TUS pleural effusion with clinical improvement is a very well demonstrated and practised approach since several years<sup>[9,24-28]</sup>. Nonetheless, the reduction of artefacts grossly runs in parallel with the improvement of dyspnea, whatever is the prominent cause, allowing a grossly graded US detection of pleural-lung abnormalities, if any. The prominent role even in emergency of echocardiography over TUS is, also nowadays<sup>[58]</sup>, when still necessary, confirmed again<sup>[15]</sup>. Unfortunately, TUS does not provide a substantial adjunctive contribution for the diagnosis of pulmonary embolism<sup>[59]</sup>, as hopeful<sup>[37]</sup>.

### **TUS guidance for intervention procedure**

This is probably the most important application of TUS, useful for diagnostic of nodules by fine needle aspirate biopsy, for diagnosis and drainage treatment of pleural-pericardial effusions and, rarely, of cysts, for the guidance toward chest vessels<sup>[60]</sup> and, in special cases, toward the diaphragm<sup>[61]</sup>. The role of the cardiologist in these very specific actions is almost null; nonetheless, a trans-thoracic approach of pericardial effusions<sup>[62]</sup>, instead of sub-xiphoid as currently usual, is safe and in some case - abdominal surgery or trauma - the best suited. The use of probes with a central hole - convex or linear - is particularly useful because these probes allow a greater precision in the guidance and in the visual tracing of the needle toward its target<sup>[9,16,21,22,63]</sup>. The percentage of complications is minimal or absent.

### **The cardiologist: The culture and the methodology**

After its beginning and development in the cardiology and in the radiology units, TUS was quite relegated, if not neglected. It was used mainly in contexts of limited

resources, when there was the need of quick diagnosis and, in a very privileged niche, in the laboratories of interventional diagnostic ultrasound, for performing highly focused and precise lung, nodes and pleural biopsies or therapeutical procedures.

The culture of the cardiologists and of the radiologists has the key traits of addressing quality and conformity to the morphology of the US images, of investigating using unambiguous criteria of comparisons between measurements (invasive, non-invasive, anatomic) and of achieving not redundant, not time wasting and not potentially misleading information. With these criteria in mind, the contribution of TUS, apparently limited to a couple of items and information, is, in the hands of the cardiologist performing echocardiography, a valuable add-on for ruling-in or ruling-out pleural effusions. Overall, the cardiologist may detect isolated lung consolidations, possible pneumonia or other masses, and pleural line thickening, as a possible clue of interstitial lung disease. The available information, particularly in point of care ultrasound, suffers from several limitations which were optimally addressed somewhere else: The concept of a focused examination implies that one is addressing binary questions (e.g., does the patient have cholecystitis or not?). In practice, many diagnoses require the assessment of a variety of imaging findings of varying subtlety and often deal in probabilities rather than binary assessments. Lastly, in order to assess the quality and validity of point-of-care ultrasonography and to permit its correlation with other imaging methods, it is essential that images be documented, ideally on the same picture archiving and communication system used for other imaging<sup>[64]</sup>. It should be strongly considered that "it is not time to mandate training in the performance of lung ultrasound without proving that ultrasound can reliably make an accurate diagnosis"<sup>[65]</sup>; moreover, "formal training incorporating ultrasound in adequate curricula is crucial for physicians, avoiding simplistic numeric rules, since medicine is not arithmetic"<sup>[66]</sup>. The trends of contemporary practice and research address to precision, but also to sustainability within a framework of predictive, preventive and personalized medicine and an affordable implementation of clinical risk assessment and management planning<sup>[67-70]</sup>. TUS is a significant complementary aspect of this strategy, which can be integrated and articulated within the daily work of the cardiologist.

## **REFERENCES**

- 1 **Joyner CR**, Miller LD, Dudrick SJ, Eskin DJ, Bloom P. Reflected ultrasound in the study of diseases of the chest. *Trans Am Clin Climatol Assoc* 1967; **78**: 28-37 [PMID: 6029333]
- 2 **Rosenberg HK**. The complementary roles of ultrasound and plain film radiography in differentiating pediatric chest abnormalities. *Radiographics* 1986; **6**: 427-445 [PMID: 3317545 DOI: 10.1148/radiographics.6.3.3317545]
- 3 **Alessi V**, Bianco S, Bianco BP, Capizzi C, Ganci G, Marotta R, Traina G. The diagnostic potentials of echography in thoracic pathology. *Radiol Med* 1990; **79**: 438-452 [PMID: 2193321]

- 4 **May DA**, Barth RA, Yeager S, Nussbaum-Blask A, Bulas DI. Perinatal and postnatal chest sonography. *Radiol Clin North Am* 1993; **31**: 499-516 [PMID: 8497587]
- 5 **Giron J**, Sans N, Fajadet P, Baunin C, Sénac JP. Thoracic ultrasound. *Rev Pneumol Clin* 2000; **56**: 103-113 [PMID: 10810196]
- 6 **Beckh S**, Bölskei PL, Lessnau KD. Real-time chest ultrasonography: a comprehensive review for the pulmonologist. *Chest* 2002; **122**: 1759-1773 [PMID: 12426282 DOI: 10.1378/chest.122.5.1759]
- 7 **Dietrich CF**, Hirche TO, Schreiber D, Wagner TO. Sonographie von pleura und lunge. *Ultraschall Med* 2003; **24**: 303-311 [PMID: 14562208 DOI: 10.1055/s-2003-42912]
- 8 **Diacon AH**, Theron J, Bolliger CT. Transthoracic ultrasound for the pulmonologist. *Curr Opin Pulm Med* 2005; **11**: 307-312 [PMID: 15928497 DOI: 10.1097/01.mcp.0000166591.03042.1f]
- 9 **Sperandeo M**, Rotondo A, Guglielmi G, Catalano D, Feragalli B, Trovato GM. Transthoracic ultrasound in the assessment of pleural and pulmonary diseases: use and limitations. *Radiol Med* 2014; **119**: 729-740 [PMID: 24496592 DOI: 10.1007/s11547-014-0385-0]
- 10 **Douglas PS**, Garcia MJ, Haines DE, Lai WW, Manning WJ, Patel AR, Picard MH, Polk DM, Ragosta M, Ward RP, Weiner RB. ACCF/AHA/ASA/ASNC/HFSA/HRS/SCAI/SCCM/SCCT/SCMR 2011 Appropriate Use Criteria for Echocardiography. A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Appropriate Use Criteria Task Force, American Society of Echocardiography, American Heart Association, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, Heart Failure Society of America, Heart Rhythm Society, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society of Critical Care Medicine, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, and Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance Endorsed by the American College of Chest Physicians. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2011; **57**: 1126-1166 [PMID: 21349406 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2010.11.002]
- 11 **Trovato GM**, Catalano D, Sperandeo M. M-mode: a valuable tool in cardiology, is not yet ready to use in pneumology. *Respiration* 2014; **88**: 518 [PMID: 25402592 DOI: 10.1159/000367813]
- 12 **Trovato GM**, Catalano D, Sperandeo M. Echocardiographic and lung ultrasound characteristics in ambulatory patients with dyspnea or prior heart failure. *Echocardiography* 2014; **31**: 406-407 [PMID: 24606228 DOI: 10.1111/echo.12518]
- 13 **Trovato GM**, Catalano D, Sperandeo M. Assessment of lung ultrasound artifacts (B-lines): incremental contribution to echocardiography in heart failure? *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging* 2014; **7**: 635 [PMID: 24925334 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2013.11.013]
- 14 **Catalano D**, Trovato GM, Sperandeo M. Acute heart failure diagnosis by ultrasound: new achievements and persisting limitations. *Am J Emerg Med* 2014; **32**: 384-385 [PMID: 24462395 DOI: 10.1016/j.ajem.2013.12.026]
- 15 **Trovato GM**, Sperandeo M. Pulmonary ultrasonography: staying within the lines prevents us finding something better on the other side. *Chest* 2015; **147**: e236-e237 [PMID: 26033146 DOI: 10.1378/chest.14-3118]
- 16 **Trovato GM**, Sperandeo M, Catalano D. Computed tomography screening for lung cancer. *Ann Intern Med* 2013; **159**: 155 [PMID: 23856687 DOI: 10.7326/0003-4819-159-2-201307160-00016]
- 17 **Catalano D**, Trovato G, Sperandeo M, Sacco MC. Lung ultrasound in pediatric pneumonia. The persistent need of chest X-rays. *Pediatr Pulmonol* 2014; **49**: 617-618 [PMID: 24178894 DOI: 10.1002/ppul.22941]
- 18 **Fox JC**, Schlang JR, Maldonado G, Lotfipour S, Clayton RV. Proactive medicine: the "UCI 30," an ultrasound-based clinical initiative from the University of California, Irvine. *Acad Med* 2014; **89**: 984-989 [PMID: 24826849 DOI: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000000292]
- 19 **Trovato GM**, Catalano D, Sperandeo M. Top or Flop: The Need to Improve Knowledge and Skills Achieved by Ultrasound Medical Curricula. *Acad Med* 2015; **90**: 839-840 [PMID: 26414050 DOI: 10.1097/ACM.0000000000000745]
- 20 **Dinh VA**, Fu JY, Lu S, Chiem A, Fox JC, Blaivas M. Integration of Ultrasound in Medical Education at United States Medical Schools: A National Survey of Directors' Experiences. *J Ultrasound Med* 2016; **35**: 413-419 [PMID: 26782166 DOI: 10.7863/ultra.15.05073]
- 21 **Sperandeo M**, Dimitri L, Pirri C, Trovato FM, Catalano D, Trovato GM. Advantages of thoracic ultrasound-guided fine-needle aspiration biopsy in lung cancer and mesothelioma. *Chest* 2014; **146**: e178-e179 [PMID: 25367494 DOI: 10.1378/chest.14-1557]
- 22 **Trovato GM**, Sperandeo M, Catalano D. Optimization of thoracic US guidance for lung nodule biopsy. *Radiology* 2014; **270**: 308 [PMID: 24354382 DOI: 10.1148/radiol.13131527]
- 23 **Trovato GM**, Catalano D, Sperandeo M, Graziano P. Artifacts, Noise and Interference: Much Ado about Ultrasound. *Respiration* 2015; **90**: 85 [PMID: 25824977 DOI: 10.1159/000375316]
- 24 **Tasci O**, Hatipoglu ON, Cagli B, Ermis V. Sonography of the chest using linear-array versus sector transducers: Correlation with auscultation, chest radiography, and computed tomography. *J Clin Ultrasound* 2016; **44**: 383-389 [PMID: 26863904 DOI: 10.1002/jcu.22331]
- 25 **Kataoka H**, Takada S. The role of thoracic ultrasonography for evaluation of patients with decompensated chronic heart failure. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2000; **35**: 1638-1646 [PMID: 10807471 DOI: 10.1016/S0735-1097(00)00602-1]
- 26 **Kataoka H**. Pericardial and pleural effusions in decompensated chronic heart failure. *Am Heart J* 2000; **139**: 918-923 [PMID: 10783228 DOI: 10.1016/S0002-8703(00)90026-7]
- 27 **Kataoka H**. Utility of thoracic sonography for follow-up examination of chronic heart failure patients with previous decompensation. *Clin Cardiol* 2007; **30**: 336-341 [PMID: 17674378 DOI: 10.1002/clc.20100]
- 28 **Kataoka H**. Ultrasound pleural effusion sign as a useful marker for identifying heart failure worsening in established heart failure patients during follow-up. *Congest Heart Fail* 2012; **18**: 272-277 [PMID: 22994441 DOI: 10.1111/j.1751-7133.2012.00285.x]
- 29 **Oylumlu M**, Davutoglu V, Sucu M, Ercan S, Ozer O, Yuce M. Prognostic role of echocardiographic and hematologic parameters in heart failure patients complicated with incidental pleural effusion diagnosed during echocardiographic evaluation. *Int J Cardiovasc Imaging* 2014; **30**: 907-910 [PMID: 24710708 DOI: 10.1007/s10554-014-0421-0]
- 30 **Kataoka H**, Madias JE. Effects of heart failure status on electrocardiogram precordial leads and their value for monitoring body fluid changes in heart failure patients. *Int J Cardiol* 2011; **152**: 113-115 [PMID: 21802157 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2011.07.030]
- 31 **Hu QJ**, Shen YC, Jia LQ, Guo SJ, Long HY, Pang CS, Yang T, Wen FQ. Diagnostic performance of lung ultrasound in the diagnosis of pneumonia: a bivariate meta-analysis. *Int J Clin Exp Med* 2014; **7**: 115-121 [PMID: 24482696]
- 32 **Fournier D**. [Thoracic ultrasound]. *Schweiz Med Wochenschr* 1997; **127**: 1734-1742 [PMID: 9446192]
- 33 **Kelbel C**, Börner N, Schadmand S, Klose KJ, Weilemann LS, Meyer J, Thelen M. Diagnosis of pleural effusions and atelectases: sonography and radiology compared. *Rofo* 1991; **154**: 159-163 [PMID: 1847539 DOI: 10.1055/s-2008-1033105]
- 34 **Ravin CE**. Thoracocentesis of loculated pleural effusions using grey scale ultrasonic guidance. *Chest* 1977; **71**: 666-668 [PMID: 852349 DOI: 10.1378/chest.71.5.666]
- 35 **Joyner CR**. Echocardiography. *Circulation* 1972; **46**: 835-838 [PMID: 5081138 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.46.5.835]
- 36 **Joyner CR**. Echocardiography. *Am Heart J* 1975; **90**: 413-419 [PMID: 126014]
- 37 **Joyner CR**. Ultrasonic diagnosis of pulmonary embolism--the second time around. *Int J Cardiol* 1984; **6**: 116-120 [PMID: 6746133 DOI: 10.1016/0167-5273(84)90258-4]
- 38 **Haller JO**, Schneider M, Kassner EG, Friedman AP, Waldroup LD. Sonographic evaluation of the chest in infants and children. *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 1980; **134**: 1019-1027 [PMID: 6768240]
- 39 **Tomà P**, Owens CM. Chest ultrasound in children: critical appraisal. *Pediatr Radiol* 2013; **43**: 1427-1434; quiz 1425-1426 [PMID: 24141909 DOI: 10.1007/s00247-013-2756-4]
- 40 **Sperandeo M**, Carnevale V, Muscarella S, Sperandeo G, Varriale A, Filabozzi P, Piattelli ML, D'Alessandro V, Copetti M, Pellegrini F, Dimitri L, Vendemiale G. Clinical application of transthoracic ultrasonography in inpatients with pneumonia. *Eur J Clin Invest* 2011;

- 41: 1-7 [PMID: 20731700 DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-2362.2010.02367.x]
- 41 **Sperandeo M**, De Cata A, Molinaro F, Trovato FM, Catalano D, Simeone A, Variabile A, Martines GF, Trovato G. Ultrasound signs of pulmonary fibrosis in systemic sclerosis as timely indicators for chest computed tomography. *Scand J Rheumatol* 2015; **44**: 389-398 [PMID: 26099251 DOI: 10.3109/03009742.2015.1011228]
- 42 **Marchbank ND**, Wilson AG, Joseph AE. Ultrasound features of folded lung. *Clin Radiol* 1996; **51**: 433-437 [PMID: 8654011]
- 43 **Sperandeo M**, Dimitri L, Trovato FM, Simeone A, Catalano D, Pirri C, Trovato G. Sperandeo M, Dimitri L, Trovato FM, Simeone A, Catalano D, Pirri C, Trovato G. Thoracic Ultra Sound (TUS) integrated approach for FNAB-US guided diagnosis and for monitoring environmental exposed subjects at risk of malignant pleural mesothelioma (MPM) and lung cancer (LC). Overview and preliminary report of TUS monitoring and screening approach. *FASEB J* 2014; **28**: LB498
- 44 **Wernecke K**, Galanski M, Peters PE, Hansen J. Pneumothorax: evaluation by ultrasound--preliminary results. *J Thorac Imaging* 1987; **2**: 76-78 [PMID: 3298684 DOI: 10.1097/00005382-19870400-000015]
- 45 **Targhetta R**, Bourgeois JM, Balmes P. Echography of pneumothorax. *Rev Mal Respir* 1990; **7**: 575-579 [PMID: 2270346]
- 46 **Press GM**, Miller SK, Hassan IA, Alade KH, Camp E, Junco DD, Holcomb JB. Prospective evaluation of prehospital trauma ultrasound during aeromedical transport. *J Emerg Med* 2014; **47**: 638-645 [PMID: 25281177 DOI: 10.1016/j.jemermed.2014.07.056]
- 47 **Trovato G**, Sperandeo M. A picture is worth a thousand words: the need for CT for assessment of size and distribution of pneumothorax. *Intensive Care Med* 2014; **40**: 1614-1615 [PMID: 25209129 DOI: 10.1007/s00134-014-3461-y]
- 48 **Trovato GM**, Sperandeo M. Sounds, ultrasounds, and artifacts: which clinical role for lung imaging? *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2013; **187**: 780-781 [PMID: 23540884]
- 49 **Trovato GM**, Rollo VC, Martines GF, Catalano D, Trovato FM, Sperandeo M. Thoracic ultrasound in the differential diagnosis of severe dyspnea: a reappraisal. *Int J Cardiol* 2013; **167**: 1081-1083 [PMID: 23167999 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2012.10.057]
- 50 **Trovato GM**, Catalano D, Martines GF, Sperandeo M. Is it time to measure lung water by ultrasound? *Intensive Care Med* 2013; **39**: 1662 [PMID: 23740276 DOI: 10.1007/s00134-013-2965-1]
- 51 **Trovato GM**, Sperandeo M. Objectively Measuring the Ghost in the Machine: B-Lines as Uncertain Measures on Which to Base Clinical Assessment. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging* 2015; **8**: 1470 [PMID: 26699116 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2014.12.035]
- 52 **Trovato GM**, Sperandeo M. The resistible rise of B-line lung ultrasound artefacts. *Respiration* 2015; **89**: 175-176 [PMID: 25592165 DOI: 10.1159/000369037]
- 53 **Sperandeo M**, Trovato GM, Catalano D. Quantifying B-lines on lung sonography: insufficient evidence as an objective, constructive, and educational tool. *J Ultrasound Med* 2014; **33**: 362-365 [PMID: 24449744 DOI: 10.7863/ultra.33.2.362]
- 54 **Al Deeb M**, Barbic S, Featherstone R, Dankoff J, Barbic D. Point-of-care ultrasonography for the diagnosis of acute cardiogenic pulmonary edema in patients presenting with acute dyspnea: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Acad Emerg Med* 2014; **21**: 843-852 [PMID: 25176151 DOI: 10.1111/acem.12435]
- 55 **Trovato GM**, Sperandeo M, Catalano D. Ultrasound diagnosis of acute pulmonary edema: the oblivion of a great future behind us. *Acad Emerg Med* 2015; **22**: 244-245 [PMID: 25640171 DOI: 10.1111/acem.12584]
- 56 **Ciccarese F**, Chiesa AM, Feletti F, Vizioli L, Pasquali M, Forti P, Zoli M, Zompatori M. The Senile Lung as a Possible Source of Pitfalls on Chest Ultrasonography and Computed Tomography. *Respiration* 2015; **90**: 56-62 [PMID: 26044398 DOI: 10.1159/000430994]
- 57 **Rea G**, Trovato GM. A Farewell to B-Lines: Ageing and Disappearance of Ultrasound Artifacts as a Diagnostic Tool. *Respiration* 2015; **90**: 522 [PMID: 26440116 DOI: 10.1159/000441010]
- 58 **Bataille B**, Riu B, Ferre F, Mousset PE, Mari A, Brunel E, Ruiz J, Mora M, Fourcade O, Genestal M, Silva S. Integrated use of bedside lung ultrasound and echocardiography in acute respiratory failure: a prospective observational study in ICU. *Chest* 2014; **146**: 1586-1593 [PMID: 25144893 DOI: 10.1378/chest.14-0681]
- 59 **Maggi M**, Catalano D, Sperandeo M, Trovato G. Comprehensive clinical evidence for pulmonary embolism diagnosis and workup. *Chest* 2014; **145**: 1173-1174 [PMID: 24798850 DOI: 10.1378/chest.13-2792]
- 60 **Dede D**, Akmangit I, Yildirim ZN, Sanverdi E, Sayin B. Ultrasonography and fluoroscopy-guided insertion of chest ports. *Eur J Surg Oncol* 2008; **34**: 1340-1343 [PMID: 18191364 DOI: 10.1016/j.ejso.2007.12.001]
- 61 **Boon AJ**, Sekiguchi H, Harper CJ, Strommen JA, Ghahfarokhi LS, Watson JC, Sorenson EJ. Sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic ultrasound in the diagnosis of phrenic neuropathy. *Neurology* 2014; **83**: 1264-1270 [PMID: 25165390 DOI: 10.1212/WNL.0000000000000841]
- 62 **Fitch MT**, Nicks BA, Pariyadath M, McGinnis HD, Manthey DE. Videos in clinical medicine. Emergency pericardiocentesis. *N Engl J Med* 2012; **366**: e17 [PMID: 22435385 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMvcm0907841]
- 63 **Sperandeo M**, Trovato FM, Dimitri L, Catalano D, Simeone A, Martines GF, Piscitelli AP, Trovato GM. Lung transthoracic ultrasound elastography imaging and guided biopsies of subpleural cancer: a preliminary report. *Acta Radiol* 2015; **56**: 798-805 [PMID: 24951615 DOI: 10.1177/0284185114538424]
- 64 **Katz JF**, Yucel EK. Point-of-care ultrasonography. *N Engl J Med* 2011; **364**: 2075-2076; author reply 2076 [PMID: 21612494 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMc1103704#SA1]
- 65 **Katz JF**, Bezreh JS, Yucel EK. Lung ultrasound in the intensive care unit: an idea that may be too good to be true. *Intensive Care Med* 2015; **41**: 379-380 [PMID: 25510302 DOI: 10.1007/s00134-014-3606-z]
- 66 **Trovato FM**, Musumeci G. Lung ultrasound: the need of an adequate training for the next generation of internists. *Neth J Med* 2015; **73**: 305 [PMID: 26228202]
- 67 **Ausweger C**, Burgschwaiger E, Kugler A, Schmidbauer R, Steinek I, Todorov Y, Thurnher D, Krapfenbauer K. Economic concerns about global healthcare in lung, head and neck cancer: meeting the economic challenge of predictive, preventive and personalized medicine. *EPMA J* 2010; **1**: 627-631 [PMID: 23199117 DOI: 10.1007/s13167-010-0054-x]
- 68 **Trovato FM**, Catalano D, Musumeci G, Trovato GM. 4Ps medicine of the fatty liver: the research model of predictive, preventive, personalized and participatory medicine-recommendations for facing obesity, fatty liver and fibrosis epidemics. *EPMA J* 2014; **5**: 21 [PMID: 25937854 DOI: 10.1186/1878-5085-5-21]
- 69 **Jones BP**, Tay ET, Elikashvili I, Sanders JE, Paul AZ, Nelson BP, Spina LA, Tsung JW. Feasibility and Safety of Substituting Lung Ultrasonography for Chest Radiography When Diagnosing Pneumonia in Children: A Randomized Controlled Trial. *Chest* 2016; **150**: 131-138 [PMID: 26923626 DOI: 10.1016/j.chest.2016.02.643]
- 70 **Trovato FM**, Catalano D. Diagnosis of Pneumonia by Lung Ultrasound in Children and Limited Resources Subsets: A Valuable Medical Breakthrough. *Chest* 2016; **150**: 258-260 [PMID: 27396790 DOI: 10.1016/j.chest.2016.04.032]

**P- Reviewer:** Al-Mohammad A, De Ponti R, Peteiro J, Simkhovich BZ  
**S- Editor:** Qiu S **L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL



## Physical activity in primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease: Overview updated

Alberto J Alves, João L Viana, Suiane L Cavalcante, Nórton L Oliveira, José A Duarte, Jorge Mota, José Oliveira, Fernando Ribeiro

Alberto J Alves, João L Viana, Research Centre in Sports Sciences, Health and Human Development, CIDESD, University Institute of Maia, 4475-690 Maia, Portugal

Suiane L Cavalcante, Nórton L Oliveira, José A Duarte, Jorge Mota, José Oliveira, Research Center in Physical Activity, Health and Leisure, CIAFEL, Faculty of Sport, University of Porto, 4200-450 Porto, Portugal

Fernando Ribeiro, School of Health Sciences and Institute of Biomedicine, iBiMED, University of Aveiro, 3810-193 Aveiro, Portugal

**Author contributions:** Alves AJ contributed to writing and reviewing the literature; Viana JL, Cavalcante SL, Oliveira NL, Duarte JA, Mota J and Oliveira J contribute to design and writing; Ribeiro F provided overall study supervision.

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** Alberto J Alves and others authors declare no conflict of interest related to this publication.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Invited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Alberto J Alves, PhD, Research Center in Sports Sciences, Health and Human Development, CIDESD, University Institute of Maia, Av. Carlos Oliveira Campos - Castelo da Maia, 4475-690 Maia, Portugal. [ajalves@ismai.pt](mailto:ajalves@ismai.pt)  
Telephone: +351-22-9866000-1313

Received: June 16, 2016

Peer-review started: June 17, 2016

First decision: July 4, 2016

Revised: July 14, 2016

Accepted: August 17, 2016

Article in press: August 18, 2016

Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

Although the observed progress in the cardiovascular disease treatment, the incidence of new and recurrent coronary artery disease remains elevated and constitutes the leading cause of death in the developed countries. Three-quarters of deaths due to cardiovascular diseases could be prevented with adequate changes in lifestyle, including increased daily physical activity. New evidence confirms that there is an inverse dose-response relationship between physical activity and cardiovascular disease and mortality risk. However, participation in moderate to vigorous physical activity may not fully attenuate the independent effect of sedentary activities on increased risk for cardiovascular diseases. Physical activity also plays an important role in secondary prevention of cardiovascular diseases by reducing the impact of the disease, slowing its progress and preventing recurrence. Nonetheless, most of eligible cardiovascular patients still do not benefit from secondary prevention/cardiac rehabilitation programs. The present review draws attention to the importance of physical activity in the primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular diseases. It also addresses the mechanisms by which physical activity and regular exercise can improve cardiovascular health and reduce the burden of the disease.

**Key words:** Physical activity; Primary prevention; Secondary prevention; Cardiovascular disease; Health care evaluation mechanisms

© **The Author(s) 2016.** Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** This review describes the benefits of physical activity in primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Physical inactivity is related to high blood cholesterol and accumulation of visceral fat, accompanied by low-grade vascular inflammation, which in turn is associated with insulin resistance and atherosclerosis leading to the development of coronary artery disease. In contrast, physical activity decreases vascular inflammation, and improves endothelial function and coronary circulation, preventing myocardial ischemia. Health professionals and policy makers in public health should align strategies to increase participation in physical activity.

Alves AJ, Viana JL, Cavalcante SL, Oliveira NL, Duarte JA, Mota J, Oliveira J, Ribeiro F. Physical activity in primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular disease: Overview updated. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 575-583 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/575.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.575>

## INTRODUCTION

Notable progresses have been observed in the treatment of cardiovascular disease. Hence, cardiovascular mortality faced a progressive decline in the past two decades. Despite these progresses, incidence of new and recurrent coronary artery disease (CAD) remains elevated<sup>[1]</sup> and constitutes the leading cause of death in the developed countries<sup>[2]</sup>. This is expected to increase health care costs, increase work disability and reduce quality of life<sup>[3]</sup>.

Development of cardiovascular diseases is associated with lifestyle behaviours, such as smoking, unhealthy diet, physical inactivity<sup>[4]</sup> and sedentary behaviour<sup>[5]</sup>. Physical inactivity is defined as not meeting 150 min weekly practice of moderate physical activity or 75 min of vigorous physical activity. Regardless of the physical activity recommendations, the accumulation of sedentary behaviour, characterized by a series of activities with low energy expenditure ( $\leq 1.5$  metabolic equivalents, *e.g.*, watching television, using the computer, playing video game or riding in a car) throughout the day seems to increase the risk of degenerative chronic diseases and death risk<sup>[5]</sup>. Over three-quarters of deaths due to cardiovascular diseases could be prevented with adequate changes in lifestyle<sup>[4]</sup>. Indeed, the adoption of healthy life habits such as increasing physical activity and decreasing sedentary behaviours are able to decrease the risk of type 2 diabetes, stroke, cardiac events and cardiovascular disease<sup>[5]</sup> improving the quality of life and decreasing risk of death<sup>[6]</sup>. Several studies have addressed the importance of increasing physical activity levels as a public health intervention<sup>[7]</sup>. However, even though it is an important factor in primary and secondary prevention<sup>[8]</sup>, the levels of compliance with the physical activity recommendations are

still far from desirable<sup>[9]</sup>. Therefore, enhancing physical activity is still considered a challenge to public health.

The present review draws attention to the importance of physical activity in the primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular diseases. It also addresses the mechanisms by which physical activity and regular exercise can improve cardiovascular health and reduce the burden of the disease.

## PHYSICAL (IN)ACTIVITY AND SEDENTARY BEHAVIOURS

Physical inactivity is the fourth leading risk factor for non-communicable diseases<sup>[10]</sup>. It is independently responsible for 12.2% of the global burden of acute myocardial infarction<sup>[7]</sup> as well as 6% of deaths that occur worldwide<sup>[9]</sup>. Due to its elevated prevalence, physical inactivity is responsible for almost as many deaths as smoking<sup>[11,12]</sup>. It is estimated to cause 5.3 million deaths worldwide<sup>[13]</sup> and to increase the risk of diabetes, obesity and several types of cancer<sup>[14]</sup>. An inactive lifestyle leads to increased blood cholesterol levels and the accumulation of visceral fat; this is accompanied by an innate and adaptive immunological response at cellular and tissue levels leading to a persistent low-grade vascular inflammation, which is a key regulatory mechanism in the pathogenesis of atherosclerosis<sup>[15]</sup>. The development of atherosclerosis leads to CAD, which becomes evident when it causes thrombosis, angina pectoris and/or myocardial infarction. Inactivity is also associated with low cardiorespiratory fitness, worse mental health and poor quality of life<sup>[16]</sup>.

Time spent in sedentary activities is also associated with an increased risk of cardiovascular diseases and all-cause mortality<sup>[17]</sup>. Time spent in sedentary activities and mortality show a dose-response relationship, which means that the risk of mortality increases across greater amounts of time spent in sedentary activities, such as sitting or watching TV<sup>[18]</sup>. In adults who reported daily sitting time in almost none of the time, one fourth of the time, half of the time, three fourths of the time and almost all the time, the adjusted hazard ratios for cardiovascular mortality were 1.00, 1.01, 1.22, 1.47 and 1.54 ( $P < 0.0001$ )<sup>[18]</sup>. It should be noted that the association between sedentary behaviours and mortality is independent of participation in moderate to vigorous leisure-time physical activity<sup>[18]</sup>. In a recent study, Matthews *et al.*<sup>[19]</sup> showed that excessive amounts of TV viewing (more than 7 h/d vs less than 1 h/d) are associated with an increased risk of all-cause and cardiovascular disease mortality, even among adults who reported high levels of moderate to vigorous physical activity (more than 7 h per week). The results of INTERHEART study published recently also demonstrated that subjects who owned both a car and a TV were at higher risk of myocardial infarction (multivariable-adjusted OR = 1.27, 95%CI: 1.05-1.54) compared with those who owned neither<sup>[20]</sup>. Together,

these data suggest that participation in moderate to vigorous physical activity may not be enough to fully attenuate the independent effect of sedentary activities on increased risk for cardiovascular diseases.

## PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN PRIMARY PREVENTION OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

It has long been demonstrated that physical activity decreases the likelihood of someone developing CAD and to suffer from its consequences<sup>[21]</sup>. Seminal studies demonstrated that active conductors were protected against CAD compared with inactive bus drivers<sup>[22]</sup>. These observations were replicated in active postmen compared with inactive telephonists, indicating that people with active occupations were less likely to have adverse events due to CAD<sup>[23]</sup>. Several studies extended these findings, and showed that physical activity has a graded inverse association with the risk of coronary events<sup>[24,25]</sup>. Walking is associated with decreased risk of coronary events, with women walking three or more hours per week at a brisk pace having about 35% lower risk of coronary events than those who walk infrequently<sup>[25]</sup>.

Studies conducted in old aged individuals confirmed that physical activity also reduces significantly mortality risk in elderly people without pre-existent cardiovascular disease<sup>[26]</sup>. Inactive people who become active later in life have also lower risk of cardiovascular events compared with those who remain sedentary<sup>[25]</sup>. The relation of changes in physical activity and mortality were also seen in men with pre-existent cardiovascular disease<sup>[27]</sup>. The magnitude of risk reduction is similar as quit smoking<sup>[28]</sup>. This shows the importance of adopting active lifestyle behaviours, even if initiated during middle or late adulthood during leisure time, as increased leisure time physical activity reduces the risk of cardiovascular events, such as myocardial infarction<sup>[20]</sup>.

In healthy individuals, some of the benefits that physical activity exerts on the prevention of cardiovascular diseases are attributed to positive modifications on traditional risk factors<sup>[29]</sup>. Maintaining or improving physical activity prevents weight gains and the development of hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, metabolic syndrome, and diabetes, all of which are important cardiovascular risk factors<sup>[30,31]</sup>. Indeed, physical activity prevents the development of hypertension in normotensive individuals, but it also reduces blood pressure in hypertensive patients<sup>[32,33]</sup>. In addition, physical activity is associated with better blood cholesterol levels as well as decreased prevalence of obesity and type-II diabetes, all of which contribute to the development of vascular inflammation and atherosclerosis<sup>[34]</sup>. Many studies have also demonstrated that physical activity reduces blood concentrations of several inflammatory biomarkers such as C-reactive protein, lipoprotein-associated phospho-

lipase A2, cytokines interleukin (IL)-1 $\beta$ , IL-6 and tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ , many of which have been recognized as important players in the initiation and development of atherosclerosis<sup>[35,36]</sup>.

On the other hand, it was also shown that physical activity might prevent cardiovascular diseases independently of its potential benefit on other cardiovascular risk factors, including obesity, hypertension and diabetes. This could be related with the increase in physical fitness, which also prevents the burden of the cardiovascular diseases independently of the level of physical activity someone performs<sup>[37,38]</sup>. Improved physical fitness also attenuates the risk of developing hypertension, increased cholesterol and metabolic syndrome<sup>[30]</sup>, suggesting that both physical activity and physical fitness are independent protective elements of cardiovascular events. A summary of the benefits of physical activity in primary prevention is presented in Table 1.

## PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND CARDIOVASCULAR RISK: INVERSE DOSE-RESPONSE RELATIONSHIP

Whether physical activity is associated with the reduced risk of cardiovascular events is beyond question. The issue that countless researchers have been trying to solve is how much physical activity is needed for reducing the risk of cardiovascular diseases.

Landmark studies showed that death rates declined steadily as energy expended on physical activities increased from less than 500 to 3500 kcal/wk<sup>[39]</sup>. Death rates were one quarter to one third lower in men expending 2000 or more kcal during exercise per week compared with less active men<sup>[39]</sup>. The inverse dose-response relationship between physical activity and all-cause mortality was confirmed in recent studies and seems to be stronger in women than in men<sup>[40,41]</sup>. Individuals who exercise for 90 min/wk have a three year longer life expectancy than inactive people<sup>[41]</sup>. Every additional 15 min of exercise per day promotes a further 4% risk reduction in all cause-mortality<sup>[41]</sup>. Moreover, recent meta-analysis of previous studies showed that individuals who engage in the equivalent of 150 min per week of moderate intensity leisure time physical activity have 15% to 20% lower risk of developing CAD than those who undertake no leisure time physical activity<sup>[42,43]</sup>. Those who perform the equivalent of 300 min/wk of moderate physical activity have even greater risk reduction of coronary artery disease. It is important to note that even persons who did 75 min of moderate intensity physical activity per week had reduced risk of cardiovascular disease, lending credence to the notion that some physical activity is better than none and that additional benefits occur with more physical activity<sup>[42]</sup>.

On the other hand, vigorous physical activity leads to lower incidence of CAD and greater reductions in

**Table 1 Summary of the benefits of physical activity in primary prevention**

Physical activity in primary prevention	
Prevents	Improves
Diseases development associated with cardiovascular disease (hypertension, diabetes and metabolic syndrome)	Physical activity levels and physical fitness (cardiorespiratory fitness and skeletal muscle strength)
Obesity	Prevents weight gains, and improves blood cholesterol profile towards increased HDL blood levels and lower LDL blood levels
Type 2 diabetes	Glycemic control, and improves insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetics
Hypertension	Prevents the development of hypertension in normotensive individuals, and reduces blood pressure in hypertensive patients
Vascular inflammation and atherosclerosis	Reduces blood concentrations of several inflammatory biomarkers such as C-reactive protein, lipoprotein-associated phospholipase A2, cytokines IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-6 and TNF- $\alpha$

TNF: Tumor necrosis factor; HDL: High density cholesterol; LDL: Low density cholesterol; IL: Interleukin.

all-cause mortality<sup>[44,45]</sup>. However, not all studies have controlled for exercise volume, advising caution in the interpretation of these results. These results are consistent with the recent recommendations suggesting that healthy adults should perform at least 150 min of moderate intensity aerobic exercise (40%-60% of heart rate reserve) or 75 min of vigorous intensity physical activity (60%-85% of heart rate reserve) per week or through the equivalent combination of moderate and vigorous-intensity physical activities<sup>[46]</sup>. Very recently, pooled data from population-based prospective cohorts in the United States and Europe, including a total of 661137 men and women, with a median follow-up of 14.2 years, showed that risk of mortality was 20% lower among individuals performing less than the recommended minimum of leisure time physical activity [HR = 0.80 (95%CI: 0.78-0.82)], with this inverse association growing stronger among those reporting 1 to 2 times [HR = 0.69 (95%CI: 0.67-0.70)] or 2 to 3 times the recommended minimum [HR = 0.63 (95%CI: 0.62-0.65)] leisure time physical activity<sup>[47]</sup>. Interestingly the association appears to reach a threshold among persons performing higher levels of physical activity, suggesting that inactive individuals may benefit from modest amounts of physical activity in terms of reducing mortality while high levels of physical activity does not confer increased risk of mortality<sup>[47]</sup>. Additionally, maximum longevity benefit seems to be associated with meeting the recommended guidelines for moderate to vigorous physical activity<sup>[47]</sup>. Health benefits are also achieved when sedentary behaviours are replaced by light intensity physical activity (< 40% of heart rate reserve) and moderate to vigorous activities are held constant<sup>[48]</sup>. Reducing

sedentary activities should be pursued by everyone independent of the amount and intensity of physical activity one achieves per week, as sitting time or time spent watching television is independently associated with greater incidence of cardiovascular risk factors, cardiovascular disease and cardiac mortality<sup>[18,49]</sup>.

## PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN SECONDARY PREVENTION OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

Physical activity also plays an important role in secondary prevention of cardiovascular diseases by reducing the impact of the disease, slowing its progress and preventing recurrence. Nonetheless, it is difficult to ascertain the role of leisure time physical activity alone in secondary prevention, as most studies have not discerned the effects of structured exercise training alone or incorporated in comprehensive cardiac rehabilitation programs from those induced by leisure time physical activity alone. In patients following myocardial infarction, participation in an 8-wk exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation programme was found to improve leisure-time physical activity levels consistent with health-related benefits<sup>[50]</sup>. Interestingly, at baseline, only half of the subjects were compliant with physical activity recommendations (52%), but at the end of the intervention, 76% of the exercise group and 44% of controls complied with physical activity recommendations<sup>[50]</sup>. Likewise, a home-based cardiac rehabilitation program, composed by education and counselling intervention for 12 wk, regarding physical activity and cardiovascular risk factor management, showed an increase in physical activity index and time spent in moderate to vigorous physical activity during the intervention period with no changes in the control group<sup>[51]</sup>.

Despite the well-known benefits of physical activity and exercise training, most of eligible cardiovascular patients do not benefit from cardiac rehabilitation programs<sup>[52]</sup>, and these patients are more likely to taking less exercise<sup>[53]</sup>. Exercise levels may even decrease after the diagnosis of heart disease. The least active subjects are more likely to be older, male, obese and present symptoms during common activities such as short distance walking<sup>[53]</sup>.

Participation in cardiac rehabilitation programs has been associated with decreased mortality and recurrent myocardial infarction, with compliant patients showing greater risk reduction when compared to patients with less attendance to exercise training sessions<sup>[54,55]</sup>. A recent meta-analysis including patients who have had myocardial infarction, coronary artery bypass graft, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty, angina pectoris or CAD defined by angiography confirmed that exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation programs are effective in reducing total and cardiovascular mortality (in medium and long term) and hospital admissions (in

shorter term) but not the risk of myocardial infarction and revascularization<sup>[56]</sup>. Even though smoking cessation and nutritional counselling can also contribute for these positive outcomes, exercise training has an independent effect in the prevention of cardiovascular death<sup>[57]</sup>. Exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation programs promote an increase in cardiorespiratory fitness, a strong predictor of all-cause mortality, but also increase leisure time physical activity levels<sup>[51]</sup>. Hambrecht *et al.*<sup>[58]</sup> demonstrated that estimated energy expenditure during leisure time physical activity is correlated with changes in coronary stenosis diameter independent of attendance in formal exercise interventions. Energy expenditure was lower in patients with progression of coronary atherosclerosis, higher in patients with no change, and highest in patients with regression of coronary stenosis diameter. High workloads were needed (about 1500 kcal/wk) to halt progression of coronary atherosclerosis, and regression of atherosclerosis was observed only in patients expending an average of 2200 kcal/wk in leisure time physical activity, corresponding to approximately 4 to 6 h of moderate intensity physical activity per week. A summary of the benefits of physical activity in secondary prevention is presented in Table 2.

## CARDIOVASCULAR PROTECTION MECHANISMS INDUCED BY PHYSICAL ACTIVITY IN SECONDARY PREVENTION

It is well established that physical activity lowers resting heart rate and systolic blood pressure and increases heart rate reserve in patients with heart disease<sup>[59,60]</sup>, thereby decreasing myocardial oxygen demands and preventing myocardial ischemia for a given absolute exercise intensity<sup>[61]</sup>. This may stem from a restored function of the autonomic nervous system towards lower sympathetic tone and enhanced parasympathetic activity<sup>[60,62]</sup>. In addition, aerobic physical activity improves myocardial perfusion in CAD patients, as a result of improved endothelial function, enhanced coronary circulation and vasomotor responses to vasoactive substances<sup>[63]</sup>.

Aerobic physical activity seems to improve endothelial function in response to increases in blood flow-mediated shear stress, stimulating the endothelial production of nitric oxide and preventing its degradation by reactive oxygen species<sup>[64]</sup>. In addition, physical activity mitigates vascular inflammation while it improves anti-oxidant defences, also contributing for improving endothelial dysfunction<sup>[64-66]</sup>. Physical activity also promotes the mobilization of endothelial progenitor cells into the circulation to maintain endothelial integrity and stimulate vascular regeneration and endothelial repair<sup>[67,68]</sup>.

Arterial stiffness has also been shown to decline in active individuals<sup>[69]</sup>, as well as in CAD patients after cardiac rehabilitation<sup>[70,71]</sup>, changes that may reduce aortic systolic blood pressure and cardiac afterload,

**Table 2 Summary of the cardiovascular protection mechanisms induced by physical activity in secondary prevention**

Physical activity in secondary prevention	
Decreases	Increases
Resting heart rate	Heart rate reserve
Resting systolic blood pressure	Diastolic function
Myocardial oxygen demand	Coronary circulation
Risk of myocardial ischemia	Myocardial perfusion
Sympathetic tone	Parasympathetic activity
Arterial Stiffness	Endothelial function
Low-grade vascular inflammation (levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines)	Nitric oxide bioavailability and circulating levels of endothelial progenitor cells
Expression of reactive oxygen species	Expression and activity of anti-oxidant enzymes
Resting levels of plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1	Resting levels of tissue plasminogen activator activity
Platelet adhesion and aggregation	

increasing coronary perfusion and preventing myocardial ischemia as a result. A recent randomized controlled trial did not find significant changes between groups in arterial stiffness after an 8-wk exercise training program in post-myocardial infarction patients under optimized medication; however, when excluding those patients who did not attend, at least 80% of the exercise sessions, the authors found a significant reduction in arterial stiffness when compared to the control group<sup>[72]</sup>.

In addition, a sedentary lifestyle during healthy aging is associated with decreased left ventricular compliance, leading to diminished diastolic performance, while prolonged, sustained endurance training seems to preserve ventricular compliance with aging<sup>[73]</sup> and to enhance diastolic function in heart failure patients<sup>[74,75]</sup>. Moderate to vigorous physical activity may also offer protection against cardiac events by inducing short-term transient ischemia, conferring a window of protection against an ischemic insult of longer duration, a phenomenon known as cardiac preconditioning<sup>[76,77]</sup>. It has been demonstrated in patients with old myocardial pectoris or angina pectoris that a single bout of physical exercise is capable of reducing exercise-induced ST-segment depression<sup>[78]</sup>. Prevention of coronary events may also stem from antithrombotic effects, even though evidence supporting an association between regular physical activity and decreased risk of thrombus formation and plaque rupture is scarce<sup>[79]</sup>.

Acute strenuous physical activity seems to be associated to increased platelet adhesiveness and aggregation, increased thrombin formation and increased activity of several coagulation factors<sup>[80,81]</sup>. Nonetheless, regular moderate physical activity has been shown to blunt platelet adhesion and aggregation in healthy sedentary individuals<sup>[82]</sup> and heart failure patients<sup>[83]</sup>. Blood coagulation prospect after plaque rupture appears to diminish with regular physical activity, with studies finding lower plasma levels of several haemostatic factors in active individuals and women with CAD<sup>[84,85]</sup>. Inverse dose-response association between physical

activity and circulating levels of fibrinogen has been reported<sup>[86]</sup> and regular aerobic exercise seems to increase resting tissue plasminogen activator activity and to reduce plasminogen activator inhibitor type 1 in older adults<sup>[87,88]</sup>.

## SUMMARY

Physical inactivity is one of the four leading risk factors of non-communicable diseases, in particular those related with cardiovascular diseases such as acute coronary syndromes, stroke and heart failure. Despite this evident association, prevalence of physical inactivity is still elevated worldwide, being directly responsible for almost one tenth of premature death from non-communicable diseases. Even though physical activity has been shown to play an important role in primary and secondary prevention of cardiovascular diseases and major cardiovascular events, regular participation in physical activity is still below the necessary threshold to improve cardiorespiratory fitness and confer cardiac protection in many subjects. Reducing sedentary behaviours and performing less than the recommended minimum leisure time physical activity may be sufficient to reduce mortality, but meeting the recommended guidelines of moderate- or vigorous-intensity physical activities and reducing sedentary behaviours is associated with higher health benefits. Therefore, health professionals and policy makers in public health should align strategies to increase participation in physical activity, especially among those who show less interest or availability to engage in regular physical activity.

## FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

The above-mentioned results are promising and provide good perspectives for the future.

Over the last decades the standard of living and physical activity profile performed throughout the day has been changing in societies around the world in parallel to the high death rates caused by CAD. Recent studies have addressed the time spent in sedentary behaviours as a risk factor for CAD, regardless of the amount and intensity of physical activity done. Taking these data into consideration, future studies should address both the causes and effects of both sedentary behaviour and physical inactivity in bodily adaptations and its relations with the development of cardiovascular disease.

It is also suggested that future studies evaluate the relationship between different covariates that may influence the effects of physical activity, such as age, sex, ethnicity, educational and/or socioeconomic status, and occupational and leisure-time contexts, in order to identify more assertively public health intervention strategies so that physical activity and exercise programs can be optimized for reducing the number of deaths caused by cardiovascular complications.

Although substantial evidence exists demonstrating

the benefits of exercise training, referral to and participation in cardiac rehabilitation programs is still less than half among all eligible patients with cardiovascular diseases. Thus, more research is needed to identify common barriers to participation in physical activity programs, not only in the general population but also in special populations and minorities, and to understand how such barriers can be broken down to increase participation in physical activity.

Thus, we believe that such strategies could have important beneficial effects on the reduction of deaths caused by cardiovascular disease from the primary and secondary prevention.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

CIDESD is a research unit supported by the Portuguese Foundation for Science and Technology, (UID/DTP/04045/2013) and by the European Regional Development Fund, through COMPETE 2020 (POCI-01-0145-FEDER-006969). This research is part of NanoSTIMA: Macro-to-Nano Human Sensing: Towards Integrated Multimodal Health Monitoring and Analytics, funded by the European Regional Development Fund, through NORTE 2020 (NORTE-01-0145-FEDER-000016). The European Regional Development Fund through the Operational Competitiveness Program, and the Foundation for Science and Technology (FCT) of Portugal support the research unit CIAFEL within the projects FCOMP-01-0124-FEDER-020180 (References FCT: PTDC/DES/122763/2010) and UID/DTP/00617/2013, respectively. iBiMED is a research unit supported by the Portuguese Foundation for Science and Technology (REF: UID/BIM/04501/2013) and FEDER/Compete2020 funds.

## REFERENCES

- 1 **Go AS**, Mozaffarian D, Roger VL, Benjamin EJ, Berry JD, Borden WB, Bravata DM, Dai S, Ford ES, Fox CS, Franco S, Fullerton HJ, Gillespie C, Hailpern SM, Heit JA, Howard VJ, Huffman MD, Kissela BM, Kittner SJ, Lackland DT, Lichtman JH, Lisabeth LD, Magid D, Marcus GM, Marelli A, Matchar DB, McGuire DK, Mohler ER, Moy CS, Mussolino ME, Nichol G, Paynter NP, Schreiner PJ, Sorlie PD, Stein J, Turan TN, Virani SS, Wong ND, Woo D, Turner MB. Executive summary: heart disease and stroke statistics--2013 update: a report from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 2013; **127**: 143-152 [PMID: 23283859 DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e318282ab8f]
- 2 **Brown JR**, O'Connor GT. Coronary heart disease and prevention in the United States. *N Engl J Med* 2010; **362**: 2150-2153 [PMID: 20558365 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMp1003880]
- 3 **Heidenreich PA**, Trogon JG, Khavjou OA, Butler J, Dracup K, Ezekowitz MD, Finkelstein EA, Hong Y, Johnston SC, Khera A, Lloyd-Jones DM, Nelson SA, Nichol G, Orenstein D, Wilson PW, Woo YJ. Forecasting the future of cardiovascular disease in the United States: a policy statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 2011; **123**: 933-944 [PMID: 21262990 DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31820a55f5]
- 4 **Perk J**, De Backer G, Gohlke H, Graham I, Reiner Z, Verschuren M, Albus C, Benlian P, Boysen G, Cifkova R, Deaton C, Ebrahim S, Fisher M, Germano G, Hobbs R, Hoes A, Karadeniz S, Mezzani A, Prescott E, Ryden L, Scherer M, Syv anne M, Scholte op

- Reimer WJ, Vrints C, Wood D, Zamorano JL, Zannad F. European Guidelines on cardiovascular disease prevention in clinical practice (version 2012). The Fifth Joint Task Force of the European Society of Cardiology and Other Societies on Cardiovascular Disease Prevention in Clinical Practice (constituted by representatives of nine societies and by invited experts). *Eur Heart J* 2012; **33**: 1635-1701 [PMID: 22555213 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehs092]
- 5 **Biswas A**, Oh PI, Faulkner GE, Bajaj RR, Silver MA, Mitchell MS, Alter DA. Sedentary time and its association with risk for disease incidence, mortality, and hospitalization in adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 2015; **162**: 123-132 [PMID: 25599350 DOI: 10.7326/M14-1651]
  - 6 **Baker PR**, Costello JT, Dobbins M, Waters EB. The benefits and challenges of conducting an overview of systematic reviews in public health: a focus on physical activity. *J Public Health (Oxf)* 2014; **36**: 517-521 [PMID: 25085438 DOI: 10.1093/pubmed/dfu050]
  - 7 **Mozaffarian D**, Benjamin EJ, Go AS, Arnett DK, Blaha MJ, Cushman M, Das SR, de Ferranti S, Després JP, Fullerton HJ, Howard VJ, Huffman MD, Isasi CR, Jiménez MC, Judd SE, Kissela BM, Lichtman JH, Lisabeth LD, Liu S, Mackey RH, Magid DJ, McGuire DK, Mohler ER, Moy CS, Muntner P, Mussolino ME, Nasir K, Neumar RW, Nichol G, Palaniappan L, Pandey DK, Reeves MJ, Rodriguez CJ, Rosamond W, Sorlie PD, Stein J, Towfighi A, Turan TN, Virani SS, Woo D, Yeh RW, Turner MB. Heart Disease and Stroke Statistics-2016 Update: A Report From the American Heart Association. *Circulation* 2016; **133**: e38-360 [PMID: 26673558 DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000350]
  - 8 **Aadland E**, Andersen JR, Anderssen SA, Kvalheim OM. Physical activity versus sedentary behavior: associations with lipoprotein particle subclass concentrations in healthy adults. *PLoS One* 2013; **8**: e85223 [PMID: 24386464 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0085223]
  - 9 **Goertzen L**, Halas G, Rothney J, Schultz AS, Wener P, Enns JE, Katz A. Mapping a Decade of Physical Activity Interventions for Primary Prevention: A Protocol for a Scoping Review of Reviews. *JMIR Res Protoc* 2015; **4**: e91 [PMID: 26215502 DOI: 10.2196/resprot.4240]
  - 10 **Hunter DJ**, Reddy KS. Noncommunicable diseases. *N Engl J Med* 2013; **369**: 1336-1343 [PMID: 24088093 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMr1109345]
  - 11 **Wen CP**, Wu X. Stressing harms of physical inactivity to promote exercise. *Lancet* 2012; **380**: 192-193 [PMID: 22818933 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(12)60954-4]
  - 12 **World Health Organization**. Global health risks: Mortality and burden of disease attributable to selected major risks. Geneva: WHO Press, 2009
  - 13 **Lee IM**, Shiroma EJ, Lobelo F, Puska P, Blair SN, Katzmarzyk PT. Effect of physical inactivity on major non-communicable diseases worldwide: an analysis of burden of disease and life expectancy. *Lancet* 2012; **380**: 219-229 [PMID: 22818936 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(12)61031-9]
  - 14 **Vainio H**, Kaaks R, Bianchini F. Weight control and physical activity in cancer prevention: international evaluation of the evidence. *Eur J Cancer Prev* 2002; **11** Suppl 2: S94-100 [PMID: 12570341 DOI: 10.1046/j.1467-789X.2002.00046.x]
  - 15 **Libby P**, Ridker PM, Hansson GK. Inflammation in atherosclerosis: from pathophysiology to practice. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2009; **54**: 2129-2138 [PMID: 19942084 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2009.09.009]
  - 16 **Galper DI**, Trivedi MH, Barlow CE, Dunn AL, Kampert JB. Inverse association between physical inactivity and mental health in men and women. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2006; **38**: 173-178 [PMID: 16394971 DOI: 10.1249/01.mss.0000180883.32116.28]
  - 17 **Grøntved A**, Hu FB. Television viewing and risk of type 2 diabetes, cardiovascular disease, and all-cause mortality: a meta-analysis. *JAMA* 2011; **305**: 2448-2455 [PMID: 21673296 DOI: 10.1001/jama.2011.812]
  - 18 **Katzmarzyk PT**, Church TS, Craig CL, Bouchard C. Sitting time and mortality from all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2009; **41**: 998-1005 [PMID: 19346988 DOI: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181930355]
  - 19 **Matthews CE**, George SM, Moore SC, Bowles HR, Blair A, Park Y, Troiano RP, Hollenbeck A, Schatzkin A. Amount of time spent in sedentary behaviors and cause-specific mortality in US adults. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2012; **95**: 437-445 [PMID: 22218159 DOI: 10.3945/ajcn.111.019620]
  - 20 **Held C**, Iqbal R, Lear SA, Rosengren A, Islam S, Mathew J, Yusuf S. Physical activity levels, ownership of goods promoting sedentary behaviour and risk of myocardial infarction: results of the INTERHEART study. *Eur Heart J* 2012; **33**: 452-466 [PMID: 22238330 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehr432]
  - 21 **Nocon M**, Hiemann T, Müller-Riemenschneider F, Thalau F, Roll S, Willich SN. Association of physical activity with all-cause and cardiovascular mortality: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2008; **15**: 239-246 [PMID: 18525377 DOI: 10.1097/HJR.0b013e3282f55e09]
  - 22 **Morris JN**, Kagan A, Pattison DC, Gardner MJ. Incidence and prediction of ischaemic heart-disease in London busmen. *Lancet* 1966; **2**: 553-559 [PMID: 4161611 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(66)93034-0]
  - 23 **Paffenbarger RS**, Blair SN, Lee IM. A history of physical activity, cardiovascular health and longevity: the scientific contributions of Jeremy N Morris, DSc, DPH, FRCP. *Int J Epidemiol* 2001; **30**: 1184-1192 [PMID: 11689543 DOI: 10.1093/ije/30.5.1184]
  - 24 **Manson JE**, Hu FB, Rich-Edwards JW, Colditz GA, Stampfer MJ, Willett WC, Speizer FE, Hennekens CH. A prospective study of walking as compared with vigorous exercise in the prevention of coronary heart disease in women. *N Engl J Med* 1999; **341**: 650-658 [PMID: 10460816 DOI: 10.1056/NEJM199908263410904]
  - 25 **Manson JE**, Greenland P, LaCroix AZ, Stefanick ML, Mouton CP, Oberman A, Perri MG, Sheps DS, Pettinger MB, Siscovick DS. Walking compared with vigorous exercise for the prevention of cardiovascular events in women. *N Engl J Med* 2002; **347**: 716-725 [PMID: 12213942 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa021067]
  - 26 **Shiroma EJ**, Lee IM. Physical activity and cardiovascular health: lessons learned from epidemiological studies across age, gender, and race/ethnicity. *Circulation* 2010; **122**: 743-752 [PMID: 20713909 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.109.914721]
  - 27 **Wannamethee SG**, Shaper AG, Walker M. Changes in physical activity, mortality, and incidence of coronary heart disease in older men. *Lancet* 1998; **351**: 1603-1608 [PMID: 9620713 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(97)12355-8]
  - 28 **Paffenbarger RS**, Hyde RT, Wing AL, Lee IM, Jung DL, Kampert JB. The association of changes in physical-activity level and other lifestyle characteristics with mortality among men. *N Engl J Med* 1993; **328**: 538-545 [PMID: 8426621 DOI: 10.1056/NEJM199302253280804]
  - 29 **Hamer M**, Stamatakis E. Physical activity and risk of cardiovascular disease events: inflammatory and metabolic mechanisms. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2009; **41**: 1206-1211 [PMID: 19461547 DOI: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3181971247]
  - 30 **Lee DC**, Sui X, Church TS, Lavie CJ, Jackson AS, Blair SN. Changes in fitness and fatness on the development of cardiovascular disease risk factors hypertension, metabolic syndrome, and hypercholesterolemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012; **59**: 665-672 [PMID: 22322083 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2011.11.013]
  - 31 **Mozaffarian D**, Hao T, Rimm EB, Willett WC, Hu FB. Changes in diet and lifestyle and long-term weight gain in women and men. *N Engl J Med* 2011; **364**: 2392-2404 [PMID: 21696306 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1014296]
  - 32 **Nelson L**, Jennings GL, Esler MD, Korner PI. Effect of changing levels of physical activity on blood-pressure and haemodynamics in essential hypertension. *Lancet* 1986; **2**: 473-476 [PMID: 2875235 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(86)90354-5]
  - 33 **Arroll B**, Beaglehole R. Does physical activity lower blood pressure: a critical review of the clinical trials. *J Clin Epidemiol* 1992; **45**: 439-447 [PMID: 1588350 DOI: 10.1016/0895-4356(92)90093-3]
  - 34 **Hamer M**, Ingle L, Carroll S, Stamatakis E. Physical activity and cardiovascular mortality risk: possible protective mechanisms? *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2012; **44**: 84-88 [PMID: 21659902 DOI: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e3182251077]
  - 35 **Geffken DF**, Cushman M, Burke GL, Polak JF, Sakkinen PA,

- Tracy RP. Association between physical activity and markers of inflammation in a healthy elderly population. *Am J Epidemiol* 2001; **153**: 242-250 [PMID: 11157411 DOI: 10.1093/aje/153.3.242]
- 36 **Mora S**, Cook N, Buring JE, Ridker PM, Lee IM. Physical activity and reduced risk of cardiovascular events: potential mediating mechanisms. *Circulation* 2007; **116**: 2110-2118 [PMID: 17967770 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.107.729939]
- 37 **Sandvik L**, Erikssen J, Thaulow E, Erikssen G, Mundal R, Rodahl K. Physical fitness as a predictor of mortality among healthy, middle-aged Norwegian men. *N Engl J Med* 1993; **328**: 533-537 [PMID: 8426620 DOI: 10.1056/NEJM199302253280803]
- 38 **Stovitz SD**. Contributions of fitness and physical activity to reducing mortality. *Clin J Sport Med* 2012; **22**: 380-381 [PMID: 22732348 DOI: 10.1097/JSM.0b013e318260394e]
- 39 **Paffenbarger RS**, Hyde RT, Wing AL, Hsieh CC. Physical activity, all-cause mortality, and longevity of college alumni. *N Engl J Med* 1986; **314**: 605-613 [PMID: 3945246 DOI: 10.1056/NEJM198603063141003]
- 40 **Brown WJ**, McLaughlin D, Leung J, McCaul KA, Flicker L, Almeida OP, Hankey GJ, Lopez D, Dobson AJ. Physical activity and all-cause mortality in older women and men. *Br J Sports Med* 2012; **46**: 664-668 [PMID: 22219216 DOI: 10.1136/bjsports-2011-090529]
- 41 **Wen CP**, Wai JP, Tsai MK, Yang YC, Cheng TY, Lee MC, Chan HT, Tsao CK, Tsai SP, Wu X. Minimum amount of physical activity for reduced mortality and extended life expectancy: a prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2011; **378**: 1244-1253 [PMID: 21846575 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(11)60749-6]
- 42 **Sattelmair J**, Pertman J, Ding EL, Kohl HW, Haskell W, Lee IM. Dose response between physical activity and risk of coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis. *Circulation* 2011; **124**: 789-795 [PMID: 21810663 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.110.010710]
- 43 **Woodcock J**, Franco OH, Orsini N, Roberts I. Non-vigorous physical activity and all-cause mortality: systematic review and meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Int J Epidemiol* 2011; **40**: 121-138 [PMID: 20630992 DOI: 10.1093/ije/dyq104]
- 44 **Samitz G**, Egger M, Zwahlen M. Domains of physical activity and all-cause mortality: systematic review and dose-response meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Int J Epidemiol* 2011; **40**: 1382-1400 [PMID: 22039197 DOI: 10.1093/ije/dyr112]
- 45 **Swain DP**, Franklin BA. Comparison of cardioprotective benefits of vigorous versus moderate intensity aerobic exercise. *Am J Cardiol* 2006; **97**: 141-147 [PMID: 16377300 DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2005.07.130]
- 46 **Haskell WL**, Lee IM, Pate RR, Powell KE, Blair SN, Franklin BA, Macera CA, Heath GW, Thompson PD, Bauman A. Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2007; **39**: 1423-1434 [PMID: 17762377 DOI: 10.1249/mss.0b013e3180616b27]
- 47 **Arem H**, Moore SC, Patel A, Hartge P, Berrington de Gonzalez A, Viswanathan K, Campbell PT, Freedman M, Weiderpass E, Adami HO, Linet MS, Lee IM, Matthews CE. Leisure time physical activity and mortality: a detailed pooled analysis of the dose-response relationship. *JAMA Intern Med* 2015; **175**: 959-967 [PMID: 25844730 DOI: 10.1001/jamainternmed.2015.0533]
- 48 **Powell KE**, Paluch AE, Blair SN. Physical activity for health: What kind? How much? How intense? On top of what? *Annu Rev Public Health* 2011; **32**: 349-365 [PMID: 21128761 DOI: 10.1146/annurev-publhealth-031210-101151]
- 49 **Koster A**, Caserotti P, Patel KV, Matthews CE, Berrigan D, Van Domelen DR, Brychta RJ, Chen KY, Harris TB. Association of sedentary time with mortality independent of moderate to vigorous physical activity. *PLoS One* 2012; **7**: e37696 [PMID: 22719846 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0037696]
- 50 **Ribeiro F**, Oliveira NL, Silva G, Campos L, Miranda F, Teixeira M, Alves AJ, Oliveira J. Exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation increases daily physical activity of patients following myocardial infarction: subanalysis of two randomised controlled trials. *Physiotherapy* 2015; pii: S0031-9406(15)03862-6 [PMID: 27012822 DOI: 10.1016/j.physio.2015.12.002]
- 51 **Oliveira J**, Ribeiro F, Gomes H. Effects of a home-based cardiac rehabilitation program on the physical activity levels of patients with coronary artery disease. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil Prev* 2008; **28**: 392-396 [PMID: 19008694 DOI: 10.1097/HCR.0b013e31818c3b83]
- 52 **Bjarnason-Wehrens B**, McGee H, Zwisler AD, Piepoli MF, Benzer W, Schmid JP, Dendale P, Pogosova NG, Zdrengeha D, Niebauer J, Mendes M. Cardiac rehabilitation in Europe: results from the European Cardiac Rehabilitation Inventory Survey. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2010; **17**: 410-418 [PMID: 20300001 DOI: 10.1097/HJR.0b013e328334f42d]
- 53 **Stewart R**, Held C, Brown R, Vedin O, Hagstrom E, Lonn E, Armstrong P, Granger CB, Hochman J, Davies R, Soffer J, Wallentin L, White H. Physical activity in patients with stable coronary heart disease: an international perspective. *Eur Heart J* 2013; **34**: 3286-3293 [PMID: 24014220 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehs258]
- 54 **Witt BJ**, Jacobsen SJ, Weston SA, Killian JM, Meverden RA, Allison TG, Reeder GS, Roger VL. Cardiac rehabilitation after myocardial infarction in the community. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004; **44**: 988-996 [PMID: 15337208 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2004.05.062]
- 55 **Martin BJ**, Hauer T, Arena R, Austford LD, Galbraith PD, Lewin AM, Knudtson ML, Ghali WA, Stone JA, Aggarwal SG. Cardiac rehabilitation attendance and outcomes in coronary artery disease patients. *Circulation* 2012; **126**: 677-687 [PMID: 22777176 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.111.066738]
- 56 **Heran BS**, Chen JM, Ebrahim S, Moxham T, Oldridge N, Rees K, Thompson DR, Taylor RS. Exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation for coronary heart disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2011; **(7)**: CD001800 [PMID: 21735386 DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD001800.pub2]
- 57 **Taylor RS**, Unal B, Critchley JA, Capewell S. Mortality reductions in patients receiving exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation: how much can be attributed to cardiovascular risk factor improvements? *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil* 2006; **13**: 369-374 [PMID: 16926666 DOI: 10.1097/01.hjr.0000199492.00967.11]
- 58 **Hambrecht R**, Niebauer J, Marburger C, Grunze M, Kälberer B, Hauer K, Schlierf G, Kübler W, Schuler G. Various intensities of leisure time physical activity in patients with coronary artery disease: effects on cardiorespiratory fitness and progression of coronary atherosclerotic lesions. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1993; **22**: 468-477 [PMID: 8335816 DOI: 10.1016/0735-1097(93)90051-2]
- 59 **Oliveira NL**, Ribeiro F, Alves AJ, Teixeira M, Miranda F, Oliveira J. Heart rate variability in myocardial infarction patients: effects of exercise training. *Rev Port Cardiol* 2013; **32**: 687-700 [PMID: 23993292 DOI: 10.1016/j.repc.2013.02.010]
- 60 **Ribeiro F**, Alves AJ, Teixeira M, Miranda F, Azevedo C, Duarte JA, Oliveira J. Exercise training enhances autonomic function after acute myocardial infarction: a randomized controlled study. *Rev Port Cardiol* 2012; **31**: 135-141 [PMID: 22226329 DOI: 10.1016/j.repc.2011.12.009]
- 61 **May GA**, Nagle FJ. Changes in rate-pressure product with physical training of individuals with coronary artery disease. *Phys Ther* 1984; **64**: 1361-1366 [PMID: 6473517]
- 62 **Soares-Miranda L**, Franco FG, Roveda F, Martinez DG, Rondon MU, Mota J, Brum PC, Antunes-Correa LM, Nobre TS, Barretto AC, Middlekauff HR, Negrao CE. Effects of exercise training on neurovascular responses during handgrip exercise in heart failure patients. *Int J Cardiol* 2011; **146**: 122-125 [PMID: 20970205 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2010.09.091]
- 63 **Hambrecht R**, Adams V, Erbs S, Linke A, Kränkel N, Shu Y, Baither Y, Gielen S, Thiele H, Gummert JF, Mohr FW, Schuler G. Regular physical activity improves endothelial function in patients with coronary artery disease by increasing phosphorylation of endothelial nitric oxide synthase. *Circulation* 2003; **107**: 3152-3158 [PMID: 12810615 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000074229.93804.5C]
- 64 **Ribeiro F**, Alves AJ, Duarte JA, Oliveira J. Is exercise training an effective therapy targeting endothelial dysfunction and vascular wall inflammation? *Int J Cardiol* 2010; **141**: 214-221 [PMID: 19896741 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2009.09.548]
- 65 **Elosua R**, Molina L, Fito M, Arquer A, Sanchez-Quesada JL,

- Covas MI, Ordoñez-Llanos J, Marrugat J. Response of oxidative stress biomarkers to a 16-week aerobic physical activity program, and to acute physical activity, in healthy young men and women. *Atherosclerosis* 2003; **167**: 327-334 [PMID: 12818416 DOI: 10.1016/S0021-9150(03)00018-2]
- 66 **Ribeiro F**, Alves AJ, Teixeira M, Miranda F, Azevedo C, Duarte JA, Oliveira J. Exercise training increases interleukin-10 after an acute myocardial infarction: a randomised clinical trial. *Int J Sports Med* 2012; **33**: 192-198 [PMID: 22187388 DOI: 10.1055/s-0031-1297959]
- 67 **Lenk K**, Uhlemann M, Schuler G, Adams V. Role of endothelial progenitor cells in the beneficial effects of physical exercise on atherosclerosis and coronary artery disease. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2011; **111**: 321-328 [PMID: 21350026 DOI: 10.1152/jappphysiol.01464.2010]
- 68 **Ribeiro F**, Ribeiro IP, Alves AJ, do Céu Monteiro M, Oliveira NL, Oliveira J, Amado F, Remião F, Duarte JA. Effects of exercise training on endothelial progenitor cells in cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 2013; **92**: 1020-1030 [PMID: 23811616 DOI: 10.1097/PHM.0b013e31829b4c4f]
- 69 **Gando Y**, Yamamoto K, Murakami H, Ohmori Y, Kawakami R, Sanada K, Higuchi M, Tabata I, Miyachi M. Longer time spent in light physical activity is associated with reduced arterial stiffness in older adults. *Hypertension* 2010; **56**: 540-546 [PMID: 20606102 DOI: 10.1161/HYPERTENSIONAHA.110.156331]
- 70 **Laskey W**, Siddiqi S, Wells C, Lueker R. Improvement in arterial stiffness following cardiac rehabilitation. *Int J Cardiol* 2013; **167**: 2734-2738 [PMID: 22795404 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2012.06.104]
- 71 **Oliveira NL**, Ribeiro F, Alves AJ, Campos L, Oliveira J. The effects of exercise training on arterial stiffness in coronary artery disease patients: a state-of-the-art review. *Clin Physiol Funct Imaging* 2014; **34**: 254-262 [PMID: 24138480 DOI: 10.1111/cpf.12093]
- 72 **Oliveira NL**, Ribeiro F, Silva G, Alves AJ, Silva N, Guimarães JT, Teixeira M, Oliveira J. Effect of exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation on arterial stiffness and inflammatory and endothelial dysfunction biomarkers: a randomized controlled trial of myocardial infarction patients. *Atherosclerosis* 2015; **239**: 150-157 [PMID: 25602857 DOI: 10.1016/j.atherosclerosis.2014.12.057]
- 73 **Arbab-Zadeh A**, Dijk E, Prasad A, Fu Q, Torres P, Zhang R, Thomas JD, Palmer D, Levine BD. Effect of aging and physical activity on left ventricular compliance. *Circulation* 2004; **110**: 1799-1805 [PMID: 15364801 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000142863.71285.74]
- 74 **Alves AJ**, Goldhammer E, Ribeiro F, Eynon N, Ben-Zaken Cohen S, Duarte JA, Viana JL, Sagiv M, Oliveira J. GNAS A-1121G variant is associated with improved diastolic dysfunction in response to exercise training in heart failure patients. *Int J Sports Med* 2013; **34**: 274-280 [PMID: 23065660 DOI: 10.1055/s-0032-1316365]
- 75 **Alves AJ**, Ribeiro F, Goldhammer E, Rivlin Y, Rosenschein U, Viana JL, Duarte JA, Sagiv M, Oliveira J. Exercise training improves diastolic function in heart failure patients. *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 2012; **44**: 776-785 [PMID: 22005747 DOI: 10.1249/MSS.0b013e31823cd16a]
- 76 **Quindry JC**. Exercise: Great for Heart Health, Just as Great for Cardiac Preconditioning Research. *J Clin Exp Cardiol* 2013; **4** [DOI: 10.4172/2155-9880.1000e119]
- 77 **Powers SK**, Quindry JC, Kavazis AN. Exercise-induced cardio-protection against myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2008; **44**: 193-201 [PMID: 18191755 DOI: 10.1016/j.freera.2007.02.006]
- 78 **Zdreghea D**, Ilea M, Predescu D, Potâng E. Ischemic preconditioning during successive exercise testing. *Rom J Intern Med* 1998; **36**: 161-165 [PMID: 10822512]
- 79 **Kumar A**, Kar S, Fay WP. Thrombosis, physical activity, and acute coronary syndromes. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2011; **111**: 599-605 [PMID: 21596926 DOI: 10.1152/jappphysiol.00017.2011]
- 80 **Lippi G**, Maffulli N. Biological influence of physical exercise on hemostasis. *Semin Thromb Hemost* 2009; **35**: 269-276 [PMID: 19452402 DOI: 10.1055/s-0029-1222605]
- 81 **Cadroy Y**, Pillard F, Sakariassen KS, Thalamas C, Boneu B, Riviere D. Strenuous but not moderate exercise increases the thrombotic tendency in healthy sedentary male volunteers. *J Appl Physiol* (1985) 2002; **93**: 829-833 [PMID: 12183474 DOI: 10.1152/jappphysiol.00206.2002]
- 82 **Wang JS**, Jen CJ, Chen HI. Effects of exercise training and deconditioning on platelet function in men. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 1995; **15**: 1668-1674 [PMID: 7583542 DOI: 10.1161/01.ATV.15.10.1668]
- 83 **de Meirelles LR**, Matsuura C, Resende Ade C, Salgado AA, Pereira NR, Coscarelli PG, Mendes-Ribeiro AC, Brunini TM. Chronic exercise leads to antiaggregant, antioxidant and anti-inflammatory effects in heart failure patients. *Eur J Prev Cardiol* 2014; **21**: 1225-1232 [PMID: 23695648 DOI: 10.1177/2047487313491662]
- 84 **Nagy E**, Janszky I, Eriksson-Berg M, Al-Khalili F, Schenck-Gustafsson K. The effects of exercise capacity and sedentary lifestyle on haemostasis among middle-aged women with coronary heart disease. *Thromb Haemost* 2008; **100**: 899-904 [PMID: 18989536 DOI: 10.1160/TH07-10-0650]
- 85 **Wosornu D**, Allardyce W, Ballantyne D, Tansey P. Influence of power and aerobic exercise training on haemostatic factors after coronary artery surgery. *Br Heart J* 1992; **68**: 181-186 [PMID: 1389734 DOI: 10.1136/hrt.68.8.181]
- 86 **Wannamethee SG**, Lowe GD, Whincup PH, Rumley A, Walker M, Lennon L. Physical activity and hemostatic and inflammatory variables in elderly men. *Circulation* 2002; **105**: 1785-1790 [PMID: 11956120 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000016346.14762.71]
- 87 **Stratton JR**, Chandler WL, Schwartz RS, Cerqueira MD, Levy WC, Kahn SE, Larson VG, Cain KC, Beard JC, Abrass IB. Effects of physical conditioning on fibrinolytic variables and fibrinogen in young and old healthy adults. *Circulation* 1991; **83**: 1692-1697 [PMID: 1902407 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.83.5.1692]
- 88 **DeSouza CA**, Jones PP, Seals DR. Physical activity status and adverse age-related differences in coagulation and fibrinolytic factors in women. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 1998; **18**: 362-368 [PMID: 9514404 DOI: 10.1161/01.ATV.18.3.362]

**P- Reviewer:** Amiya E, Nunez-Gil IJ **S- Editor:** Gong XM

**L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL



## Basic Study

## Impaired norepinephrine regulation of monocyte inflammatory cytokine balance in heart failure

Tien MH Ng, Myron L Toews

Tien MH Ng, Myron L Toews, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE 68198, United States

Tien MH Ng, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-9121, United States

**Author contributions:** Ng TMH was involved in the design, conduct of the study, statistical analysis, and authorship of the manuscript; Toews ML was involved in the design and assays related to the study.

**Supported by the American College of Clinical Pharmacy Research Institute.**

**Institutional review board statement:** Study was approved by the University of Nebraska Medical Center Institutional Review Board.

**Informed consent statement:** The protocol was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the university. All human subjects gave signed informed consent for their participation.

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** The authors report no conflicts of interest related to the study.

**Data sharing statement:** No additional data are available.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Invited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Tien MH Ng, Pharm.D., FHFSA, FCCP, BCPS AQ Cardiology, Associate Professor of Clinical Pharmacy and Medicine, University of Southern California, 1985 Zonal Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90089-9121, United States. [tiengng@usc.edu](mailto:tiengng@usc.edu)

Telephone: +1-323-4421840  
Fax: +1-323-4421681

Received: March 10, 2016  
Peer-review started: March 15, 2016  
First decision: April 20, 2016  
Revised: July 27, 2016  
Accepted: August 17, 2016  
Article in press: August 18, 2016  
Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

#### AIM

To evaluate the effect of norepinephrine on inflammatory cytokine expression in *ex vivo* human monocytes and monocytic THP-1 cells.

#### METHODS

For human monocyte studies, cells were isolated from 12 chronic heart failure (HF) ( $66 \pm 12$  years, New York Heart Association functional class III-IV, left ventricular ejection fraction  $22\% \pm 9\%$ ) and 14 healthy subjects ( $66 \pm 12$  years). Monocytes ( $1 \times 10^6/\text{mL}$ ) were incubated with lipopolysaccharide (LPS) 100 ng/mL, LPS + norepinephrine (NE)  $10^{-6}$  mol/L or neither (control) for 4 h. Tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) and interleukin-10 (IL-10) production were determined by ELISA. Relative contribution of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor subtypes on immunomodulatory activity of NE was assessed in LPS-stimulated THP-1 cells incubated with NE, the  $\alpha$ -selective agonist phenylephrine (PE), and the  $\beta$ -selective agonist isoproterenol (IPN). NE-pretreated THP-1 cells were also co-incubated with the  $\beta$ -selective antagonist propranolol (PROP),  $\alpha_2$ -selective antagonist yohimbine (YOH) or the  $\alpha_1$ -selective antagonist prazosin (PRAZ).

#### RESULTS

Basal TNF $\alpha$  concentrations were higher in HF *vs* healthy

subjects ( $6.3 \pm 3.3$  pg/mL *vs*  $2.5 \pm 2.6$  pg/mL,  $P = 0.004$ ). Norepinephrine's effect on TNF $\alpha$  production was reduced in HF ( $-41\% \pm 17\%$  HF *vs*  $-57\% \pm 9\%$  healthy,  $P = 0.01$ ), and proportionately with NYHA FC. Increases in IL-10 production by NE was also attenuated in HF ( $16\% \pm 18\%$  HF *vs*  $38\% \pm 23\%$  healthy,  $P = 0.012$ ). In THP-1 cells, NE and IPN, but not PE, induced a dose-dependent suppression of TNF $\alpha$ . Co-incubation with NE and antagonists revealed a dose-dependent inhibition of the NE suppression of TNF $\alpha$  by PROP, but not by YOH or PRAZ. Dose-dependent increases in IL-10 production were seen with NE and IPN, but not with PE. This effect was also antagonized by PROP but not by YOH or PRAZ. Pretreatment of cells with IPN attenuated the effects of NE and IPN, but did not induce a response to PE.

### CONCLUSION

NE regulation of monocyte inflammatory cytokine production may be reduced in moderate-severe HF, and may be mediated through  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptors.

**Key words:** Monocytes; Cytokines; Heart failure; Inflammation

© **The Author(s) 2016.** Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** In evaluating the relationship between sympathetic activation and inflammatory cytokine production in heart failure, we demonstrated that norepinephrine (NE) has reduced ability to suppress the production of the proinflammatory cytokine tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ , and increase anti-inflammatory interleukin-10, in human isolated monocytes from heart failure compared to healthy subjects. It appears to be mediated through beta-adrenergic, and not alpha-adrenergic, receptors based on monocytic THP-1 cells dose-response experiments. This suggests that the diminished immunomodulatory activity of NE in heart failure is primarily due to altered beta-adrenergic receptor function, and may represent an immunologic mechanism for the positive effects of beta-adrenergic blocking agents.

Ng TMH, Toews ML. Impaired norepinephrine regulation of monocyte inflammatory cytokine balance in heart failure. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 584-589 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/584.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.584>

## INTRODUCTION

The importance of inflammatory cytokines to the pathophysiology of heart failure (HF) has been recognized for many years<sup>[1]</sup>. Much of the focus has been on proinflammatory tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) which has been shown to be cardiodepressant, contributes to exercise intolerance, and modulates apoptosis, oxidative stress and endothelial dysfunction<sup>[2,3]</sup>.

Interleukin-10 (IL-10) antagonizes the inflammatory effects of TNF $\alpha$ . Both TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 plasma levels are elevated in HF patients, although the increase in IL-10 is proportionately less, supporting the notion of a proinflammatory state<sup>[4]</sup>.

Pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine production is regulated by the adrenergic nervous system. Previous studies have demonstrated that  $\beta_2$ -, but not  $\beta_1$ -, receptor agonists attenuate TNF $\alpha$  expression, while increasing anti-inflammatory IL-10 production<sup>[5,6]</sup>. Conversely,  $\alpha_{1,2}$ -adrenergic stimulation results in increased expression of TNF $\alpha$  and reduction in IL-10<sup>[7]</sup>. Under normal physiologic conditions, norepinephrine, an  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -agonist, reduces TNF $\alpha$  and enhances IL-10 expression in monocytes exposed to lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and other stimuli<sup>[8]</sup>. However, in HF a paradox exists as both catecholamines and TNF $\alpha$  are elevated, which suggests that this negative feedback mechanism may be impaired. The mechanism for the diminished immunomodulatory response to norepinephrine in HF is also unknown but could occur secondary to the altered adrenergic expression and function known to exist in the failing heart.

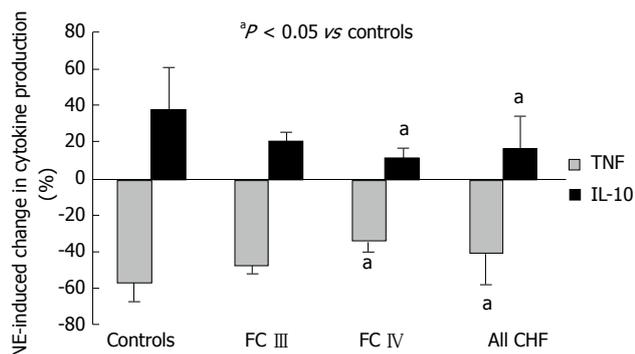
The study purpose was to evaluate whether attenuation of TNF $\alpha$  production and augmentation of IL-10 production by the adrenergic agonist norepinephrine is altered in chronic HF compared to healthy, age-matched controls utilizing the model of LPS-stimulated monocytes. In addition, preliminary experiments were undertaken to determine the relative contribution of  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor subtypes on the immunomodulatory activity of norepinephrine in monocytic THP-1 cells.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Isolated human monocytes

HF subjects were recruited from the cardiology clinics and the University Hospital at the University of Nebraska Medical Center. Subjects, male or female, were eligible for inclusion if they had: Clinical HF (LVEF < 40% on 2D-ECHO or MUGA within last 3 mo), New York Heart Association Functional Class (NYHA FC) III-IV HF, and were over 30 years of age. Exclusion criteria included: Primary restrictive or valvular HF, acute viral illness or bacterial infection, history of autoimmune disease, concurrent therapy with systemic norepinephrine, known anemia (Hgb < 10 mg/dL) or other contraindication to giving blood. Healthy subjects over the age of 30 were recruited from the University of Nebraska Medical Center through a posting on the university Intranet. All human subjects gave informed consent for their participation. The protocol was approved by the Institutional Review Board of the university.

Monocyte isolation was performed following a standard Nycodenz protocol<sup>[9]</sup>, from 12 HF [age  $66 \pm 12$  years old, New York Heart Association Functional Class (NYHA FC) 6 III, 6 IV, mean left ventricular ejection fraction  $20\% \pm 10\%$ ] and 14 healthy subjects (age  $66 \pm 12$  years). Aliquoted ( $1 \times 10^6$ /mL) monocytes were



**Figure 1** Comparative change in lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  and interleukin-10 production in monocytes induced by norepinephrine between heart failure patients and normal controls. Results expressed as mean  $\pm$  SD. FC: Functional classification.

incubated with LPS 100 ng/mL, LPS + norepinephrine  $10^{-6}$  mol/L or neither (negative control) for 4 h (all reagents from Sigma Chemical Co., Westbury, NY). Previous work demonstrated maximal stimulation of cytokines using the specified reagent concentrations and incubation time. TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 production were determined by assaying the supernatant using commercially available enzyme-linked immunoassay (ELISA) kits (R and D Systems, Minneapolis, MN).

### THP-1 cells

THP-1 cells were cultured and assayed in a supplemented RPMI media (ATCC, Manassas, VA). Cells were aliquoted into  $1 \times 10^6$  cells/mL samples for experiments. Dose-response curves were determined for TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 production in LPS-stimulated (100 ng/mL) THP-1 cell samples incubated with norepinephrine ( $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-10}$  mol/L), the  $\alpha$ -selective agonist phenylephrine (PE) ( $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-10}$  mol/L) and the  $\beta$ -selective agonist isoproterenol (IPN) ( $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-10}$  mol/L). LPS-stimulated THP-1 cells were also co-incubated with a fixed concentration of norepinephrine  $10^{-6}$  mol/L, which provided maximal effect in agonist experiments, and the  $\beta$ -selective antagonist propranolol (PROP) ( $10^{-5}$  to  $10^{-10}$  mol/L),  $\alpha_2$ -selective antagonist yohimbine (YOH) ( $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-10}$  mol/L) or the  $\alpha_1$ -selective antagonist prazosin (PRAZ) ( $10^{-6}$  to  $10^{-10}$  mol/L), for generation of dose-response curves. TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 production was assessed as described above. Samples were assayed in duplicate.

### Statistical analysis

To control for inherent inter-subject differences in constitutive production of cytokines, changes in TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 concentrations are expressed as percent reduction by norepinephrine + LPS compared to LPS only for each sample. Comparison of percent reduction in TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 concentrations from isolated monocytes of controls and HF subjects was performed by an independent two sample *t* test. Significance was set at  $P < 0.05$ . Results are reported as mean  $\pm$  SD. Comparative effects on cytokine production in THP-1 cells between the different  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -adrenergic reagents

**Table 1** Patient characteristics

%	Heart failure (n = 12)	Healthy subjects (n = 14)	P value
Age (yr)	66 $\pm$ 12	66 $\pm$ 12	0.994
Male	67	36	0.238
Caucasian ethnicity	92	100	0.462
LVEF	22 $\pm$ 9		
Diabetes	33	0	0.033
CAD	50	0	0.004
Hypertension	25	29	1.000
Medications			
Beta-blocker	50	0	
ACE inhibitor or ARB	75	7	
Loop diuretic	100	0	
ARA	42	0	
Hydralazine/isosorbide dinitrate	8	0	
Amiodarone	50	0	
Digoxin	50	0	

ACE: Angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor; ARA: Aldosterone receptor blocker; ARB: Angiotensin receptor blocker; CAD: Coronary artery disease; LVEF: Left ventricular ejection fraction.

was assessed *via* visual inspection of the dose-response curves as this was a preliminary study. The statistical methods of this study were reviewed by Mimi Lou, MS (biostatistician) from the University of Southern California School of Pharmacy.

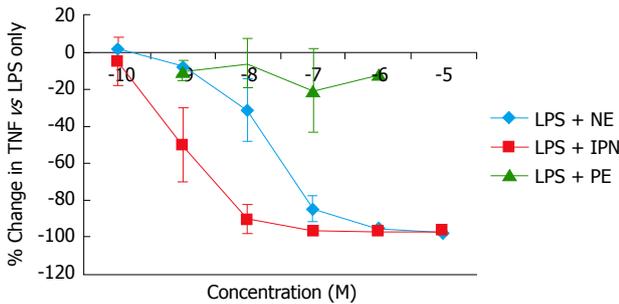
## RESULTS

### Isolated human monocytes

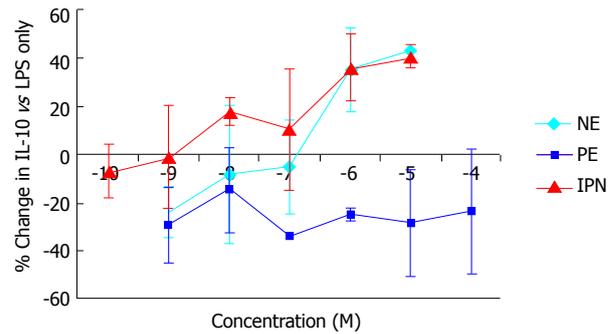
Study subject characteristics are described in Table 1. Basal TNF $\alpha$  concentrations (supernatant) were higher in HF than healthy subjects ( $6.3 \pm 3.3$  pg/mL vs  $2.5 \pm 2.6$  pg/mL,  $P = 0.004$ ). Norepinephrine reduction of TNF $\alpha$  production was significantly reduced in monocytes from HF subjects ( $-41\% \pm 17\%$  HF vs  $-57\% \pm 9\%$  healthy,  $P = 0.01$ ). Norepinephrine-induced increases in monocyte IL-10 production was also reduced in HF ( $16\% \pm 18\%$  HF vs  $38\% \pm 23\%$  healthy,  $P = 0.012$ ). The diminished response to norepinephrine appeared related to severity of HF, with a greater diminution for both TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 in NYHA FC IV vs NYHA FC III and controls (Figure 1). A signal for reduced IL-10 response in patients with left ventricular ejection fractions  $\leq 20\%$  when compared to those with left ventricular ejection fractions  $> 20\%$  ( $7\% \pm 12$  vs  $25\% \pm 20\%$ ,  $P = 0.07$ ) was also present. There were no differences in cytokine response based on the presence or absence of beta-blocker (BB) therapy (TNF $\alpha$ :  $-37\% \pm 17\%$  no BB vs  $-46\% \pm 17\%$  BB,  $P = 0.9$ ; IL-10:  $11\% \pm 13\%$  no BB vs  $20\% \pm 22\%$  BB,  $P = 0.3$ ), or HF etiology (TNF $\alpha$ :  $-41\% \pm 17\%$  ischemic vs  $-42\% \pm 18\%$  non-ischemic,  $P = 0.7$ ; IL-10:  $20\% \pm 19\%$  ischemic vs  $8\% \pm 15\%$  non-ischemic,  $P = 0.5$ ).

### THP-1 cells

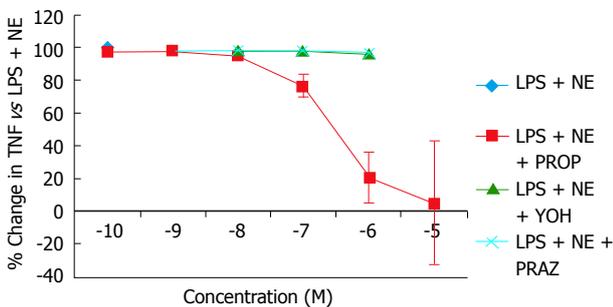
Norepinephrine and IPN, but not PE, induced a concentration-dependent suppression of TNF $\alpha$  production



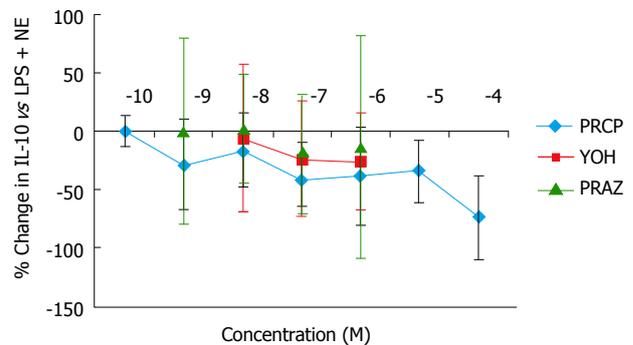
**Figure 2** Concentration-dependent changes in lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor-alpha production in monocytic THP-1 cells induced by the  $\alpha$ -adrenergic agonist phenylephrine and the  $\beta$ -adrenergic agonist isoproterenol. Results expressed as mean  $\pm$  SD. LPS: Lipopolysaccharide; NE: Norepinephrine; IPN: Isoproterenol; PE: Phenylephrine.



**Figure 4** Concentration-dependent changes in interleukin-10 production in THP-1 cells induced by the  $\alpha$ -adrenergic agonist phenylephrine and the  $\beta$ -adrenergic agonist isoproterenol. Results expressed as mean  $\pm$  SD. NE: Norepinephrine; IPN: Isoproterenol; PE: Phenylephrine; LPS: Lipopolysaccharide; IL: Interleukin.



**Figure 3** Concentration-dependent changes in norepinephrine attenuation of lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor-alpha production in monocytic THP-1 cells blocked by the  $\alpha$ 1-adrenergic antagonist prazosin, the  $\alpha$ 2-adrenergic antagonist yohimbine, and the  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonist propranolol. Results expressed as mean  $\pm$  SD. LPS: Lipopolysaccharide; NE: Norepinephrine; PE: Phenylephrine; PROP: Propranolol; YOH: Yohimbine; PRAZ: Prazosin.



**Figure 5** Concentration-dependent changes in norepinephrine attenuation of interleukin-10 production in THP-1 cells blocked by the  $\alpha$ 1-adrenergic antagonist prazosin, the  $\alpha$ 2-adrenergic antagonist yohimbine, and the  $\beta$ -adrenergic antagonist propranolol. Results expressed as mean  $\pm$  SD. LPS: Lipopolysaccharide; NE: Norepinephrine; PE: Phenylephrine; PROP: Propranolol; YOH: Yohimbine; PRAZ: Prazosin.

in cultured monocytic THP-1 cells. Equivalent maximal suppression was achieved with norepinephrine  $10^{-6}$  mol/L or IPN  $10^{-7}$  mol/L (Figure 2). Co-incubation of THP-1 cells with LPS, norepinephrine and selective adrenergic receptor antagonists revealed a concentration-dependent inhibition of the norepinephrine suppression of TNF $\alpha$  by PROP, but not by YOH or PRAZ. Maximal blockade of norepinephrine's effects was obtained at PROP  $10^{-5}$  mol/L (Figure 3). Concentration-dependent increases in IL-10 production were seen with norepinephrine and IPN, but not with PE (Figure 4). This effect was also antagonized by PROP but not by YOH or PRAZ (Figure 5). Pretreatment of cells with IPN ( $10^{-7}$  mol/L) for 4 h attenuated the effects of norepinephrine and IPN, but pretreatment did not induce a response to PE (data not shown).

## DISCUSSION

Our preliminary findings suggest norepinephrine's ability to regulate monocyte inflammatory cytokine production may be reduced in moderate to severe HF. The ability of norepinephrine to exert an overall anti-inflammatory effect on the balance of production of TNF $\alpha$  and IL-10 appears to be reduced in proportion to disease

severity, as indicated by the a greater diminution of the induced cytokine response in monocytes isolated from NYHA functional class IV as compared to functional class III patients and controls. This is the first report demonstrating monocyte TNF $\alpha$ /IL-10 responsiveness to norepinephrine is diminished in HF and provides a novel mechanism to explain increased production of TNF $\alpha$  in HF. Our results are consistent with a study demonstrating a reduced inhibitory effect of norepinephrine on TNF $\alpha$  production assessed in whole blood of HF patients<sup>[10]</sup>. Our results also agree with other studies demonstrating basal monocyte inflammatory cytokine production is upregulated in chronic HF<sup>[11,12]</sup>.

In addition, based on our experiments in monocytic THP-1 cells, norepinephrine's immunomodulatory effect in monocytes is likely secondary to activation of  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptors, with no or little involvement of  $\alpha$ -adrenergic receptors. This was evidenced by the concentration-dependent reduction of TNF $\alpha$  and augmentation of IL-10 production by norepinephrine and isoproterenol, but not by phenylephrine. The effect of norepinephrine could also be antagonized by  $\beta$ -receptor blockade with propranolol, whereas  $\alpha$ 1 and  $\alpha$ 2-blocking agents had no effect. This is consistent with other

investigations and provides a plausible mechanism for the diminished cytokine response to norepinephrine observed in HF<sup>[13-16]</sup>. Altered  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor function and expression have been well characterized in the failing heart<sup>[17,18]</sup>. Beta1-adrenergic receptor density and function is reduced in the failing heart, while beta-2-adrenergic receptor expression remains essentially unchanged<sup>[19]</sup>. This shift in importance towards the beta-2-adrenergic receptor would suggest immunomodulatory response to catecholamines would be preserved, however, other pathophysiologic alterations may still occur that change or limit their functionality<sup>[20,21]</sup>. In addition, norepinephrine is known to have low affinity for beta2-adrenergic receptors, but showed similar maximal effects comparable to isoproterenol<sup>[22,23]</sup>. Therefore, whether the observed immunomodulatory response to norepinephrine is mediated solely through beta2-adrenergic receptors requires confirmation.

The study has important limitations. The human monocyte experiment sample size is small. Unfortunately we did not have an adequate number of human monocytes to evaluate adrenoceptor expression between HF and healthy subjects which would strengthen these preliminary findings as THP-1 are a monocytic cell-line but may not be identical to human monocytes. We also did not examine the isolated effects of the receptor antagonists propranolol, yohimbine and prazosin as we are not aware of literature suggesting a direct effect on inflammatory cytokine production, only modulation in a proinflammatory model<sup>[6,7,13,14,24-27]</sup>. As such, the results of this study are preliminary and should be interpreted as hypothesis generating. Further studies are required to determine whether monocyte production of other cytokines exhibit a similar reduction in response to catecholamine stimulation in HF, to fully characterize the mechanism for the observed impaired catecholamine-cytokine response, and to devise pharmacologic strategies to normalize cytokine responsiveness to the adrenergic nervous system.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The authors would like to thank Amy Vrana for her help performing assays for this study. The authors would also like to thank Tom Sears, MD for his assistance with identifying heart failure subjects for the study.

## COMMENTS

### Background

Inflammation has been recognized as a major contributing factor to the pathophysiology of heart failure (HF) with reduced ejection fraction (HFrEF) for many years. However, attempts to improve the prognosis of HFrEF patients by targeting proinflammatory cytokines have failed largely in part to an incomplete understanding of the mechanisms which contribute to the initiation and perpetuation of their expression. Pro- and anti-inflammatory cytokine production is regulated by the adrenergic nervous system. Under normal physiologic conditions, norepinephrine, an  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -agonist, reduces tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) and enhances interleukin-10 expression in monocytes exposed to lipopolysaccharide and other stimuli. However, in HFrEF a paradox exists as

both catecholamines and TNF $\alpha$  are elevated, which suggests that this negative feedback mechanism may be impaired.

### Research frontiers

HF is recognized as a proinflammatory syndrome, and that inflammatory pathways likely contribute to the decline in cardiac function. However, the mechanisms for initiation or persistence of the proinflammatory balance are poorly described and remain an area of active investigation. Clinical trials of agents targeting proinflammatory cytokines have failed to improve long term prognosis of HF patients. A major explanation for the failures is an incomplete understanding of mechanisms underlying the proinflammatory state.

### Innovations and breakthroughs

Although it has been described that catecholamines reduce proinflammatory cytokine production, this is the first study to demonstrate that attenuation of monocyte inflammatory cytokine production by norepinephrine is reduced in cells isolated from HF patients compared to healthy individuals.

### Applications

The findings are mainly descriptive but may represent a novel pathway for the proinflammatory state in patients with HF. If alterations in  $\beta$ -adrenergic receptor function is a mechanism for the diminished counter-regulatory response to norepinephrine in HF, some of the benefit of beta-adrenergic receptor blockers in HF may be due to immunomodulatory or anti-inflammatory effects. These preliminary findings need confirmation in future studies.

### Peer-review

The manuscript is interesting because it adds new information concerning mechanisms underlying this proinflammatory state.

## REFERENCES

- Mann DL, Young JB. Basic mechanisms in congestive heart failure. Recognizing the role of proinflammatory cytokines. *Chest* 1994; **105**: 897-904 [PMID: 8131560 DOI: 10.1378/chest.105.3.897]
- Torre-Amione G, Kapadia S, Benedict C, Oral H, Young JB, Mann DL. Proinflammatory cytokine levels in patients with depressed left ventricular ejection fraction: a report from the Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction (SOLVD). *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1996; **27**: 1201-1206 [PMID: 8609343 DOI: 10.1016/0735-1097(95)00589-7]
- Packer M. Is tumor necrosis factor an important neurohormonal mechanism in chronic heart failure? *Circulation* 1995; **92**: 1379-1382 [PMID: 7664414 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.92.6.1379]
- Yamaoka M, Yamaguchi S, Okuyama M, Tomoike H. Anti-inflammatory cytokine profile in human heart failure: behavior of interleukin-10 in association with tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ . *Jpn Circ J* 1999; **63**: 951-956 [PMID: 10614840]
- Severn A, Rapson NT, Hunter CA, Liew FY. Regulation of tumor necrosis factor production by adrenaline and beta-adrenergic agonists. *J Immunol* 1992; **148**: 3441-3445 [PMID: 1350291]
- Guirao X, Kumar A, Katz J, Smith M, Lin E, Keogh C, Calvano SE, Lowry SF. Catecholamines increase monocyte TNF receptors and inhibit TNF through beta 2-adrenoceptor activation. *Am J Physiol* 1997; **273**: E1203-E1208 [PMID: 9435537]
- Spengler RN, Allen RM, Remick DG, Strieter RM, Kunkel SL. Stimulation of alpha-adrenergic receptor augments the production of macrophage-derived tumor necrosis factor. *J Immunol* 1990; **145**: 1430-1434 [PMID: 2166759]
- Chelmicka-Schorr E, Kwasniewski MN, Czlonkowska A. Sympathetic nervous system and macrophage function. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 1992; **650**: 40-45 [PMID: 1351378 DOI: 10.1016/0192-0561(92)90082-V]
- Boyum A. Isolation of human blood monocytes with Nycodenz, a new non-ionic iodinated gradient medium. *Scand J Immunol* 1983; **17**: 429-436 [PMID: 6407099 DOI: 10.1111/j.1365-3083.1983.tb00809.x]
- von Haehling S, Genth-Zotz S, Bolger AP, Kalra PR, Kemp M, Adcock IM, Poole-Wilson PA, Dietz R, Anker SD. Effect of

- noradrenaline and isoproterenol on lipopolysaccharide-induced tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  production in whole blood from patients with chronic heart failure and the role of beta-adrenergic receptors. *Am J Cardiol* 2005; **95**: 885-889 [PMID: 15781025 DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2004.12.022]
- 11 **Conraads VM**, Bosmans JM, Schuerwegh AJ, Goovaerts I, De Clerck LS, Stevens WJ, Bridts CH, Vrints CJ. Intracellular monocyte cytokine production and CD 14 expression are up-regulated in severe vs mild chronic heart failure. *J Heart Lung Transplant* 2005; **24**: 854-859 [PMID: 15982613 DOI: 10.1016/j.healun.2004.04.017]
  - 12 **Amir O**, Spivak I, Lavi I, Rahat MA. Changes in the monocytic subsets CD14(dim)CD16(+) and CD14(++)CD16(-) in chronic systolic heart failure patients. *Mediators Inflamm* 2012; **2012**: 616384 [PMID: 23226928 DOI: 10.1155/2012/616384]
  - 13 **Nakamura A**, Johns EJ, Imaizumi A, Yanagawa Y, Kohsaka T. Effect of beta(2)-adrenoceptor activation and angiotensin II on tumour necrosis factor and interleukin 6 gene transcription in the rat renal resident macrophage cells. *Cytokine* 1999; **11**: 759-765 [PMID: 10525314 DOI: 10.1006/cyto.1999.0488]
  - 14 **Yoshimura T**, Kurita C, Nagao T, Usami E, Nakao T, Watanabe S, Kobayashi J, Yamazaki F, Tanaka H, Inagaki N, Nagai H. Inhibition of tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  and interleukin-1-beta production by beta-adrenoceptor agonists from lipopolysaccharide-stimulated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *Pharmacology* 1997; **54**: 144-152 [PMID: 9127437 DOI: 10.1159/000139481]
  - 15 **Szabó C**, Haskó G, Zingarelli B, Németh ZH, Salzman AL, Kvetan V, Pastores SM, Vizi ES. Isoproterenol regulates tumour necrosis factor, interleukin-10, interleukin-6 and nitric oxide production and protects against the development of vascular hyporeactivity in endotoxaemia. *Immunology* 1997; **90**: 95-100 [PMID: 9038718 DOI: 10.1046/j.1365-2567.1997.00137.x]
  - 16 **Abraham E**, Kaneko DJ, Shenkar R. Effects of endogenous and exogenous catecholamines on LPS-induced neutrophil trafficking and activation. *Am J Physiol* 1999; **276**: L1-L8 [PMID: 9887049]
  - 17 **Harding SE**, Brown LA, Wynne DG, Davies CH, Poole-Wilson PA. Mechanisms of beta adrenoceptor desensitisation in the failing human heart. *Cardiovasc Res* 1994; **28**: 1451-1460 [PMID: 8001031 DOI: 10.1093/cvr/28.10.1451]
  - 18 **Drosatos K**, Lympopoulos A, Kennel PJ, Pollak N, Schulze PC, Goldberg JJ. Pathophysiology of sepsis-related cardiac dysfunction: driven by inflammation, energy mismanagement, or both? *Curr Heart Fail Rep* 2015; **12**: 130-140 [PMID: 25475180 DOI: 10.1007/s11897-014-0247-z]
  - 19 **Bristow MR**, Sandoval AB, Gilbert EM, Deisher T, Minobe W, Rasmussen R. Myocardial alpha- and beta-adrenergic receptors in heart failure: is cardiac-derived norepinephrine the regulatory signal? *Eur Heart J* 1988; **9** Suppl H: 35-40 [PMID: 2844538]
  - 20 **Capote LA**, Mendez Perez R, Lympopoulos A. GPCR signaling and cardiac function. *Eur J Pharmacol* 2015; **763**: 143-148 [PMID: 25981298 DOI: 10.1016/j.ejphar.2015.05.019]
  - 21 **Lympopoulos A**, Rengo G, Koch WJ. Adrenergic nervous system in heart failure: pathophysiology and therapy. *Circ Res* 2013; **113**: 739-753 [PMID: 23989716 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCRES-AHA.113.300308]
  - 22 **Mickey JV**, Tate R, Mullikin D, Lefkowitz RJ. Regulation of adenylate cyclase-coupled beta adrenergic receptor binding sites by beta adrenergic catecholamines in vitro. *Mol Pharmacol* 1976; **12**: 409-419 [PMID: 934056]
  - 23 **Lympopoulos A**, Garcia D, Walklett K. Pharmacogenetics of cardiac inotropy. *Pharmacogenomics* 2014; **15**: 1807-1821 [PMID: 25493572 DOI: 10.2217/pgs.14.120]
  - 24 **Wang J**, Li J, Sheng X, Zhao H, Cao XD, Wang YQ, Wu GC. Beta-adrenoceptor mediated surgery-induced production of pro-inflammatory cytokines in rat microglia cells. *J Neuroimmunol* 2010; **223**: 77-83 [PMID: 20452680 DOI: 10.1016/j.jneuroim.2010.04.006]
  - 25 **Dong J**, Mrabet O, Moze E, Li K, Neveu PJ. Lateralization and catecholaminergic neuroimmunomodulation: prazosin, an alpha1/alpha2-adrenergic receptor antagonist, suppresses interleukin-1 and increases interleukin-10 production induced by lipopolysaccharides. *Neuroimmunomodulation* 2002; **10**: 163-168 [PMID: 12481156 DOI: 10.1159/000067178]
  - 26 **Finck BN**, Dantzer R, Kelley KW, Woods JA, Johnson RW. Central lipopolysaccharide elevates plasma IL-6 concentration by an alpha-adrenoreceptor-mediated mechanism. *Am J Physiol* 1997; **272**: R1880-R1887 [PMID: 9227603]
  - 27 **Johnson JD**, Campisi J, Sharkey CM, Kennedy SL, Nickerson M, Greenwood BN, Fleshner M. Catecholamines mediate stress-induced increases in peripheral and central inflammatory cytokines. *Neuroscience* 2005; **135**: 1295-1307 [PMID: 16165282 DOI: 10.1016/j.neuroscience.2005.06.090]

**P- Reviewer:** Amiya E, Gong KZ, Grignola J, Iacoviello M, Lympopoulos A **S- Editor:** Kong JX **L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL



## Retrospective Study

## Left ventricular false tendons and electrocardiogram repolarization abnormalities in healthy young subjects

Zlatan Lazarevic, Emanuela Ciminelli, Federico Quaranta, Fabio Sperandii, Emanuele Guerra, Fabio Pigozzi, Paolo Borrione

Zlatan Lazarevic, Federico Quaranta, Fabio Sperandii, Emanuele Guerra, Fabio Pigozzi, Paolo Borrione, University Foundation Foro Italico, 00135 Rome, Italy

Emanuela Ciminelli, Federico Quaranta, Fabio Sperandii, Fabio Pigozzi, Paolo Borrione, Department of Movement, Human and Health Sciences, University of Rome "Foro Italico", 00135 Rome, Italy

**Author contributions:** All authors contributed equally to this work; Lazarevic Z collected and analyzed the data and drafted the manuscript; Lazarevic Z and Borrione P designed and supervised the study; Ciminelli E, Quaranta F, Sperandii F, Guerra E, Pigozzi F and Borrione P revised the manuscript for important intellectual content; all the authors have read and approved the final version to be published.

**Institutional review board statement:** This study retrospectively and anonymously analyzed clinical data routinely collected during the pre-participation screening of competitive athletes. For this reason, ethics committee approval was not required.

**Informed consent statement:** Subjects were not required to give informed consent for the study since the analysis used anonymous clinical data.

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** There are no financial or other relationships that might lead to a conflict of interest in this study.

**Data sharing statement:** No additional data are available.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Invited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Paolo Borrione, MD, Department of Movement, Human and Health Sciences, University of Rome "Foro Italico", Piazza Lauro de Bosis n. 6, 00135 Rome, Italy. [paolo.borrione@uniroma4.it](mailto:paolo.borrione@uniroma4.it)  
Telephone: +39-063-6733253  
Fax: +39-063-673344

Received: March 8, 2016  
Peer-review started: March 9, 2016  
First decision: May 17, 2016  
Revised: July 15, 2016  
Accepted: August 6, 2016  
Article in press: August 8, 2016  
Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

#### AIM

To describe echocardiographically left ventricular false tendon characteristics and the correlation with ventricular repolarization abnormalities in young athletes.

#### METHODS

Three hundred and sixteen healthy young athletes from different sport disciplines were evaluated from 2009 to 2011 during routine screening for agonistic sports eligibility. All subjects, as part of standard pre-participation screening medical evaluation, underwent a basal and post step test 12-lead electrocardiogram (ECG). The athletes with abnormal T-wave flattening and/or inversion were considered for an echocardiogram evaluation and an incremental maximal exercise test on a cycle ergometer. Arterial blood pressure and heart rate, during and after exercise, were also measured.

#### RESULTS

Twenty-one of the 316 subjects (6.9%) showed false tendons in the left ventricle. The majority of false

tendons (52.38%) were localized between the middle segments of the inferior septum and the lateral wall, 19.06% between the distal segments of the septum and the lateral wall, in 5 subjects between the middle segments of the anterior and inferior walls, and in one subject between the middle segments of the anterior septum and the posterior wall. ECG abnormalities, represented by alterations of ventricular repolarization, were found in 11 subjects (52.38%), 90% of these anomalies were T wave abnormalities from V1 to V3. These anomalies disappeared with an increasing heart rate following the three minute step test as well as during the execution of the maximal exercise.

### CONCLUSION

Left ventricular false tendons are frequently localized between the middle segments of the inferior septum and the lateral wall and are statistically associated with ventricular repolarization abnormalities.

**Key words:** Repolarization anomalies; T wave inversion; Young athletes; False chordae tendineae; Echocardiography

© The Author(s) 2016. Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** Ventricular repolarization abnormalities of subjects with false tendons were most frequently inverted T waves from V1 to V3. In this study, statistically significant associations between the presence of false tendons in the left ventricle and ventricular repolarization abnormalities in young healthy athletes were found. Furthermore, this study provides useful information for sports physicians when basic electrocardiogram abnormalities of ventricular repolarization are considered.

Lazarevic Z, Ciminelli E, Quaranta F, Sperandii F, Guerra E, Pigozzi F, Borriore P. Left ventricular false tendons and electrocardiogram repolarization abnormalities in healthy young subjects. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 590-595 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/590.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.590>

### INTRODUCTION

"False tendons" are fibrous, fibrous-muscle or muscle structures, variable in length and thickness, found in the left ventricular cavity, generally located between the free wall of the left ventricle or a papillary muscle and the interventricular septum, without connection to the mitral valves<sup>[1-3]</sup>. Turner first described the false tendons in the left ventricle (LVFT) in 1893 but the functional significance of these structures is still unclear<sup>[4]</sup>.

The left ventricular false tendons are easily identifiable with bi-dimensional echocardiography. They are usually found in about 50% of autoptical examinations<sup>[5-8]</sup>, most frequently in males<sup>[4,9]</sup>. The prevalence

of false tendons in the left ventricle appears to be higher in young athletes than in the general population (6.9% vs 0.5% to 4.6%)<sup>[7]</sup>. This difference can be attributed to an increased use of echocardiography in young athletes. However, a young athlete often has excellent acoustic windows, physiological bradycardia and enlargement of the ventricular cavity, which permit better identification of all structures inside the ventricular cavity and in particular, the trabeculae or fibrous-muscle structures, stretched between the walls of the ventricle<sup>[10]</sup>.

The primary characteristic of the false tendons to be emphasized is their tension or laxity inside the left ventricular cavity during the cardiac cycle. More frequently, false tendons are stretched in diastole and are flaccid in systole (from 71.4% to 86% of cases); in some cases they are in tension for the entire cardiac cycle (10.6%-15.4%), while in rare cases they remain flaccid for the entire cycle (1.2%-2.8%).

This type of information is very useful since the stretching of these ventricular structures can play an important role in the genesis of electrocardiographic abnormalities or real arrhythmias. This mechanical phenomenon is also the basis of the genesis of a murmur that can be appreciated on auscultation in some subjects with false tendons<sup>[1,11]</sup>. Generally, LVFTs have been considered a normal variation but in some cases, they may be related to cardiac pre-excitation, ventricular arrhythmias, dilation of the left ventricle, congenital and/or acquired heart diseases and some repolarization abnormalities on resting electrocardiograms (ECGs), including negative or biphasic T waves in precordial leads as well as early repolarization<sup>[12]</sup>.

A literature review highlighted that most of the studies regarding LVFT were performed on a general population and documented a correlation with arrhythmias and structural cardiac disease, while only a few and dated investigations described the correlation with ventricular repolarization abnormalities<sup>[13]</sup> and no studies were conducted on healthy young athletes.

The purpose of this study was to describe the echocardiographic characteristics of LVFTs and their correlation with the abnormal ventricular ECG repolarization findings in a group of healthy young athletes.

### MATERIALS AND METHODS

The study population was composed of 316 subjects (162 males and 154 females) with a mean age of  $22.3 \pm 4$  years, consecutively evaluated from March 2009 to November 2011. All subjects were healthy and engaged in different agonistic sports disciplines (athletics, swimming, gymnastics, basketball, football and volleyball) for a total of approximately 15-20 h a week for about 8 mo a year.

All tested athletes had a negative medical family history and a normal baseline medical examination. In most cases (71%), auscultation sounds with the characteristics of a Still's murmur could be heard.

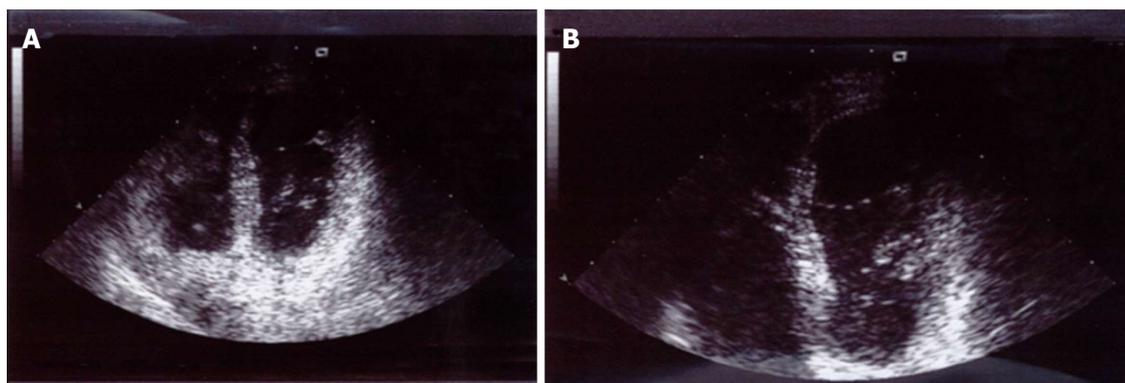


Figure 1 Left ventricular false tendon between the middle segments of the inferior septum and the lateral wall during the cardiac stolic (A) and diastolic (B) cycle.

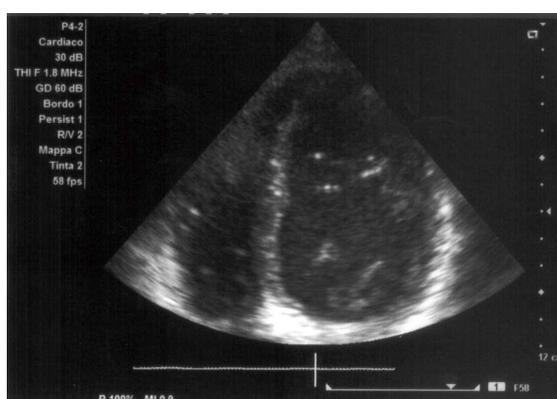


Figure 2 Double false tendon stretched between the lateral wall and inferior septum.

Each subject underwent: (1) a 12 lead ECG at rest and after a step test performed by the electrocardiographic device ESAOTE 421 ArchiMed-Esaote Biomedica. T wave flattening and the presence of T-wave inversion > 2 mm in one or more leads were considered for further investigations; (2) echocardiogram with bi-dimensional and color-Doppler evaluation using the instrument Terason T-3000 MORTARA. The echocardiographic diagnosis of false tendons in the left ventricle was based on the finding of a linear echogenic tendon, which crosses the left ventricular cavity, connecting different sites of the ventricular endocardium, and not correlated to the mitral valve apparatus. The false tendon size, thickness, pattern inside the left ventricular cavity, points of connection and tension or laxity during the cardiac cycle were evaluated; and (3) maximal exercise test on a cycle ergometer using the device Ergoline Ergometrics 800S and ECG monitoring device *via* CardiO2 MedGraphics, according to a protocol that included a 2 min warm-up at 20 W and subsequent increases of load for 40 W every 2 min, with active and passive recovery duration of 5 min. Values of systemic blood pressure and heart rate, during and after exercise were measured. Any cardiorespiratory symptoms and/or electrocardiographic changes during the execution of

the test were noted.

### Statistical analysis

Variables were reported by counts and percentages. When appropriate, comparisons were performed using a  $\chi^2$  test or Fisher's exact test. To evaluate the association between the variable of interest and the determinant, the odds ratio and 95% confidence interval (Cornfield's method) were calculated. All the tests were considered statistically significant for *P* values < 0.05. The analyses were conducted with STATA v.11.

## RESULTS

Twenty one of the 316 subjects (6.9%), 12 males and 9 females with a mean age of  $22 \pm 2$  years, showed false tendons in the left ventricle.

The majority of false tendons were localized between the middle segments of the inferior septum and the lateral wall (52.38%) (Figures 1 and 2), between the distal segments of the septum and the lateral wall (19.06%), between the middle segments of the anterior and inferior walls (23.8%), and between the middle segments of the anterior septum and the posterior wall (4.76%) (Table 1).

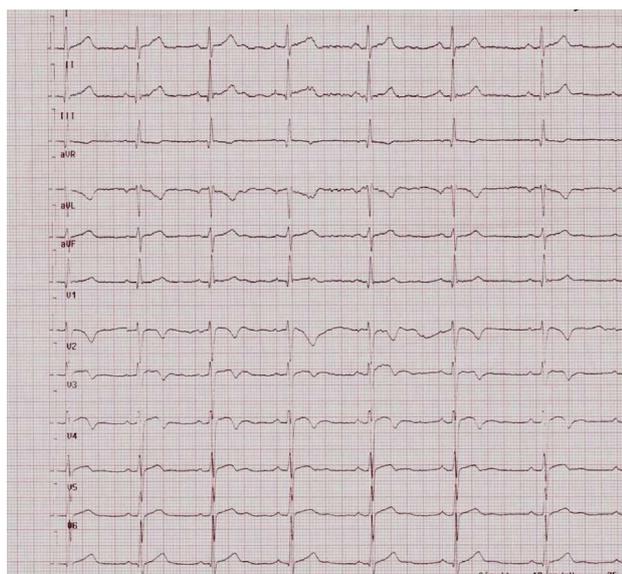
ECG abnormalities represented by alterations of ventricular repolarization were found in 11 subjects (52.38%).

The anomalies of the phase of ventricular repolarization observed in these cases were almost always characterized by the presence of inverted T waves from V1 to V3 (9 of 11 cases with abnormalities of the ventricular repolarization phase, 81%) (Figure 3).

Only one case had diphasic T waves from V1 to V3 and an inverted T wave in DIII and aVF. In this study, 90% of the anomalies of ventricular repolarization were abnormalities of the T wave from V1 to V3.

These anomalies disappeared with an increasing heart rate following three minutes of the step test as well as during the execution of the maximal exercise (Figure 4).

The association between false tendons in the left



**Figure 3** Ventricular repolarization anomalies in precordial leads V1-V4: Inverted T waves from V1 to V3 and flat T waves in D3.

ventricle and the abnormal ventricular repolarization phase showed an odds ratio of 11 (95%CI: 3.4-35.6,  $P < 0.0001$ ).

The insertion sites of false tendons most often associated with abnormalities of the ventricular repolarization were in the middle segments of the inferior septum and the lateral wall (63.6%) and the distal segments of the septum and the lateral wall (30%). However, in this case, the Fisher's exact test did not demonstrate statistical significance ( $P = 0.712$ ).

## DISCUSSION

This study showed the presence of a statistically significant association between false tendons in the left ventricle and ventricular repolarization abnormalities. However, the odds ratio value is too high (a value of 11 with confidence interval width ranging from 3.4 to 3.5) due to the low number of subjects.

The false tendons were located more frequently (in over 63% of cases) between the middle segments of the interventricular septum and the lateral wall and presented a greater thickness when compared to normal tendons ( $> 2$  mm). In 30% of cases, the false tendons stretched between the distal segments of the interventricular septum and the lateral wall.

The repolarization abnormalities were almost of the same type. Indeed, 90% of the subjects with a false tendon and an abnormal ventricular repolarization phase presented with alterations in T waves (more often reversed and symmetrical, sometimes biphasic) from V1 to V3.

The association between abnormalities of ventricular repolarization and false tendons in the left ventricle was described by Sutton *et al*<sup>[14]</sup> who presented three case reports regarding three patients in apparently good health with a false tendon in the left

**Table 1** Type of false tendon and altered ventricular repolarization

Anatomic site of false tendon	N° (%)	Altered ventricular repolarization N° (%)
Middle segment inferior septum - lateral wall	11 (52.38)	7 (63.6%)
Distal segment inferior septum - lateral wall	4 (19.06)	2 (50%)
Middle segment posterior wall - anterior septum	1 (4.76)	0 (0%)
Middle segment inferior wall - anterior wall	5 (23.8)	2 (40%)
Description of altered ventricular repolarization	Frequency	%
Flat T wave in DII, aVF, inverted T wave in DIII	10	47.6
Biphasic T wave in DII, DIII and aVF after incremental max exercise test	1	4.8
Biphasic T wave in V2 and V3, normalize after incremental max exercise test	1	4.8
Inverted T wave from V1 to V3 normalizes after incremental max exercise test	6	28.6
Inverted asymmetric T wave from V1 to V3 normalizes after incremental max exercise test	1	4.8
Inverted symmetric T wave from V1 to V3, that reduces but does not normalize after incremental max exercise test	1	4.8
Flat T wave in DIII and inverted from V1 to V3 normalizes after incremental max exercise test	1	4.8

ventricle and inverted T waves in the precordial leads.

Sutton *et al*<sup>[14]</sup> also noted an "electro-anatomical" correlation between false tendons and ECG abnormalities as well as the absence of modifications after a long follow-up of 13 years in his study. Other authors also identified the presence of Purkinje fibres within the false tendons; this information could explain the onset of arrhythmias associated with the presence of left ventricular false tendons. Some authors investigating the possible link between false tendons and ECG abnormalities identified 71 subjects with a false tendon and studied the possible presence of arrhythmias, such as ventricular extrasystole. The authors concluded that the false tendon can contribute to the etiology of arrhythmias such as ventricular extrasystole, but they did not describe abnormalities of the ventricular repolarization phase<sup>[15,16]</sup>.

The statistically significant association between the presence of false tendons in the left ventricle and abnormal ventricular repolarization phase could have several explanations. The presence of a false tendon in the left ventricle would increase, although minimally, myocardial active mass, typical of the athlete's heart<sup>[10]</sup>. This increase in myocardial mass could activate a prolongation of the depolarization and eventually lead to T wave inversion. An alternative hypothesis considers purely mechanical aspects: the false tendon and its site of anatomical implantation (mainly medium-distal segments of the inferior septum and lateral wall) may exert mechanical traction

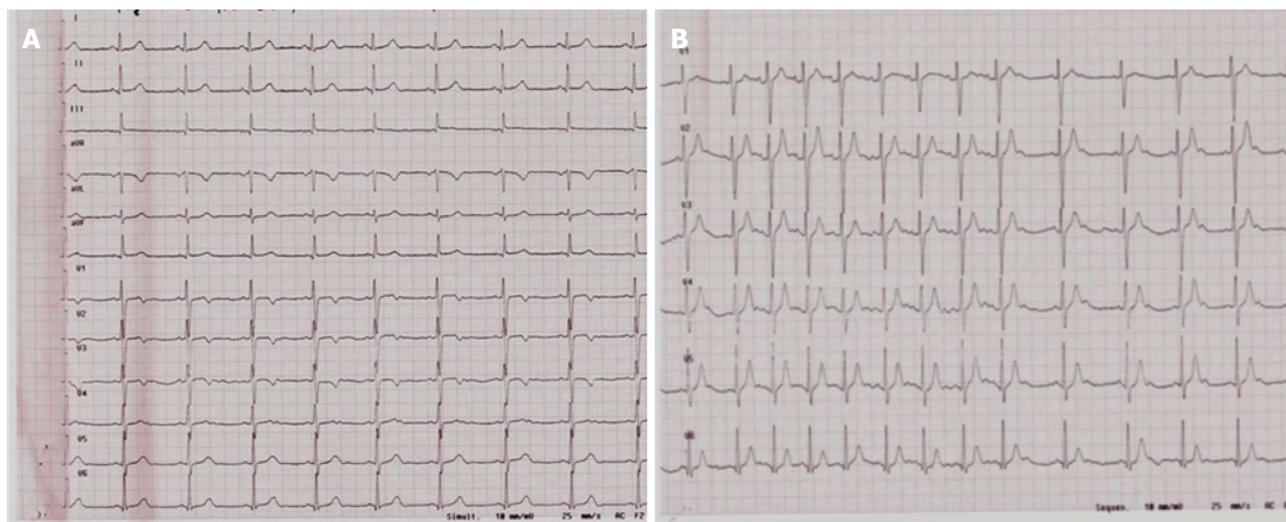


Figure 4 Ventricular repolarization anomalies at rest (A) and normalization after the incremental maximal exercise test on a cycle ergometer (B).

sufficient to alter repolarization.

Finally, the fibro-muscular false tendon contains elements of the cardiac conduction system, often providing the explanation for electrocardiographic abnormalities that might be associated with these structures<sup>[4]</sup>.

In clinical practice, abnormal T-wave flattening and/or inversion can be detected in different physiological and pathological conditions<sup>[17]</sup>. When considering young and healthy subjects, T-wave flattening and/or inversion were found with variable frequency, from 0.5% to 19%, and in high-level athletes they have been described as clinically negative in 60%–80%<sup>[18]</sup>. The behavior of ventricular repolarization abnormalities during the incremental maximal exercise test on a cycle ergometer has fundamental importance. This test has significant diagnostic and prognostic importance. Usually, the normalization of T waves during a maximal exercise test on an ergometer suggests their benign nature, although in some cases organic diseases of the heart cannot be excluded<sup>[19]</sup>.

The results of this study showed a statistically significant association between the presence of false tendons in the left ventricle and ventricular repolarization abnormalities in a population of young healthy subjects engaged in competitive sports. The type of false tendon most frequently associated with ventricular repolarization abnormalities was identified in the middle-distal segments of the inferior interventricular septum and the lateral wall. Ventricular repolarization abnormalities of subjects with false tendons were all of the same type, indeed, the electrocardiogram showed inverted T waves from V1 to V3. These anomalies also regressed with the increase in heart rate during the physical exercise or incremental maximal exercise test on a cycle ergometer. A common electrocardiographic pattern can be described in athletes with a false left ventricular tendon. In fact, the ventricular repolarization abnormalities in the electrocardiogram in these individuals were similar and showed the same behavior

under stress. The limitations of our study are related to the low number of participants and the lack of long term follow-up to evaluate eventual modifications.

In conclusion, the present study showed a statistically significant association between the presence of false tendons in the left ventricle and ventricular repolarization abnormalities in a population of young healthy subjects engaged in competitive sports.

The type of false tendon most frequently associated with ventricular repolarization abnormalities was identified among the middle-distal segments of the inferior interventricular septum and the lateral wall. Nonetheless, the results of this study may provide useful information for sports physicians when basic ECG abnormalities of ventricular repolarization are found.

## COMMENTS

### Background

False tendons are fibrous, fibrous-muscle or muscle structures, variable in length and thickness, found in the left ventricular cavity, generally located between the free wall of the left ventricle or a papillary muscle and the interventricular septum, without connection to the mitral valves. In 1893, Turner first described the false tendons in the left ventricle (LVFT) but the functional significance of these structures is still unclear. The left ventricular false tendons are easily identifiable with bi-dimensional echocardiography. They are usually found in 50% of autoptical examinations, mostly in males. Generally, LVFTs have been considered a normal variation but in some cases could be related to cardiac pre-excitation, ventricular arrhythmias, dilation of the left ventricle, congenital and/or acquired heart disease and some repolarization abnormalities on a resting electrocardiogram (ECG), including negative or diphasic T waves in precordial leads as well as early repolarization. Only a few studies have investigated the correlation between LVFTs and ventricular repolarization abnormalities and to our knowledge, no studies have been carried out on healthy young athletes. In this study they evaluated and described the echocardiographic characteristics of LVFTs and their correlation with the abnormal ventricular ECG repolarization findings in a group of healthy young athletes.

### Research frontiers

The results of this study clarified the functional significance of left false tendons, adding useful information for the interpretation of abnormal ventricular ECG

repolarization findings during the pre-participation screening of healthy athletes.

### Innovations and breakthroughs

The present study describes a statistically significant association between the presence of false tendons in the left ventricle and ventricular repolarization abnormalities for the first time. This finding certainly provides useful information for sports medicine physicians for the interpretation of ECG abnormalities found in otherwise healthy athletes during the pre-participation screening evaluation.

### Applications

This study provides useful information for sports physicians about sport eligibility evaluation for athletes when basic ECG abnormalities of ventricular repolarization are found.

### Terminology

LVFTs: Fibrous, fibrous-muscle or muscle structures generally located between the free wall of the left ventricle or a papillary muscle and the interventricular septum, without connection to the mitral valves; ECG: Electrocardiogram; VRA: Ventricular repolarization abnormalities.

### Peer-review

This is an interesting study that is well written and uses appropriate methods. It was suggested that another image demonstrating the LV false tendon should be provided as this is a key aspect of the study and should be better illustrated.

## REFERENCES

- 1 **Kenchaiah S**, Benjamin EJ, Evans JC, Aragam J, Vasan RS. Epidemiology of left ventricular false tendons: clinical correlates in the Framingham Heart Study. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 2009; **22**: 739-745 [PMID: 19423290 DOI: 10.1016/j.echo.2009.03.008]
- 2 **Witter BA**, DeCristofaro D. Echocardiography of left ventricular trabeculations, bands and false tendons. *Am J Cardiol* 1993; **71**: 499-500 [PMID: 8430661 DOI: 10.1016/0002-9149(93)90484-T]
- 3 **Turner W**. Another Heart with Moderator Band in Left Ventricle. *J Anat Physiol* 1896; **30**: 568-569 [PMID: 17232219]
- 4 **Silbiger JJ**. Left ventricular false tendons: anatomic, echocardiographic, and pathophysiologic insights. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 2013; **26**: 582-588 [PMID: 23602169]
- 5 **Philip S**, Cherian KM, Wu MH, Lue HC. Left ventricular false tendons: echocardiographic, morphologic, and histopathologic studies and review of the literature. *Pediatr Neonatol* 2011; **52**: 279-286 [PMID: 22036224 DOI: 10.1016/j.pedneo.2011.06.007]
- 6 **Loukas M**, Louis RG, Black B, Pham D, Fudalej M, Sharkees M. False tendons: an endoscopic cadaveric approach. *Clin Anat* 2007; **20**: 163-169 [PMID: 16944521 DOI: 10.1002/ca.20347]
- 7 **Gerlis LM**, Wright HM, Wilson N, Erzenin F, Dickinson DF. Left ventricular bands. A normal anatomical feature. *Br Heart J* 1984; **52**: 641-647 [PMID: 6508964 DOI: 10.1136/hrt.52.6.641]
- 8 **Luetmer PH**, Edwards WD, Seward JB, Tajik AJ. Incidence and distribution of left ventricular false tendons: an autopsy study of 483 normal human hearts. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1986; **8**: 179-183 [PMID: 3711514 DOI: 10.1016/S0735-1097(86)80110-3]
- 9 **Gualano SK**, Bolling SF, Gordon D, Wilson A, Bach DS. High prevalence of false chordae tendinae in patients without left ventricular tachycardia. *Pacing Clin Electrophysiol* 2007; **30** Suppl 1: S156-S159 [PMID: 17302695 DOI: 10.1111/j.1540-8159.2007.00628.x]
- 10 **Paolo Z**. *Cardiologia dello Sport*. Edit. CESI, 2007: 208-209
- 11 **Casta A**, Wolf WJ. Left ventricular bands (false tendons): echocardiographic and angiographic delineation in children. *Am Heart J* 1986; **111**: 321-324 [PMID: 3946176 DOI: 10.1016/0002-8703(86)90147-X]
- 12 **Liu Y**, Mi N, Zhou Y, An P, Bai Y, Guo Y, Hong C, Ji Z, Ye P, Wu C. Transverse false tendons in the left ventricular cavity are associated with early repolarization. *PLoS One* 2015; **10**: e0125173 [PMID: 25933440 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0125173]
- 13 **Salazar J**. Left ventricular anomalous muscle band and electrocardiographic repolarization changes. *Pediatr Cardiol* 1997; **18**: 434-436 [PMID: 9326691 DOI: 10.1007/s002469900223]
- 14 **Sutton MG**, Dubrey S, Oldershaw PJ. Muscular false tendons, aberrant left ventricular papillary musculature, and severe electrocardiographic repolarisation abnormalities: a new syndrome. *Br Heart J* 1994; **71**: 187-190 [PMID: 8130030 DOI: 10.1136/hrt.71.2.187]
- 15 **Suwa M**, Hirota Y, Kaku K, Yoneda Y, Nakayama A, Kawamura K, Doi K. Prevalence of the coexistence of left ventricular false tendons and premature ventricular complexes in apparently healthy subjects: a prospective study in the general population. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 1988; **12**: 910-914 [PMID: 2458401]
- 16 **Suwa M**, Hirota Y, Nagao H, Kino M, Kawamura K. Incidence of the coexistence of left ventricular false tendons and premature ventricular contractions in apparently healthy subjects. *Circulation* 1984; **70**: 793-798 [PMID: 6207954 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.70.5.793]
- 17 **Serra-Grima R**, Estorch M, Carrió I, Subirana M, Bernà L, Prat T. Marked ventricular repolarization abnormalities in highly trained athletes' electrocardiograms: clinical and prognostic implications. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2000; **36**: 1310-1316 [PMID: 11028488 DOI: 10.1016/S0735-1097(00)00853-6]
- 18 **Rautaharju PM**, Surawicz B, Gettes LS, Bailey JJ, Childers R, Deal BJ, Gorgels A, Hancock EW, Josephson M, Kligfield P, Kors JA, Macfarlane P, Mason JW, Mirvis DM, Okin P, Pahlm O, van Herpen G, Wagner GS, Wellens H. AHA/ACCF/HRS recommendations for the standardization and interpretation of the electrocardiogram: part IV: the ST segment, T and U waves, and the QT interval: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Electrocardiography and Arrhythmias Committee, Council on Clinical Cardiology; the American College of Cardiology Foundation; and the Heart Rhythm Society: endorsed by the International Society for Computerized Electrocardiology. *Circulation* 2009; **119**: e241-e250 [PMID: 19228821 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.191096]
- 19 **Zorzi A**, ElMaghawry M, Rigato I, Cardoso Bianchini F, Crespi Ponta G, Michieli P, Migliore F, Perazzolo Marra M, Bauce B, Basso C, Schiavon M, Thiene G, Iliceto S, Corrado D. Exercise-induced normalization of right precordial negative T waves in arrhythmogenic right ventricular cardiomyopathy. *Am J Cardiol* 2013; **112**: 411-415 [PMID: 23647791 DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2013.03.048]

**P- Reviewer:** Azevedo C, Jankowski P, Simkhovich B  
**S- Editor:** Kong JX **L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL



## Retrospective Study

## Congenital coronary artery fistulas complicated with pulmonary hypertension: Analysis of 211 cases

Salah AM Said

Salah AM Said, Department of Cardiology, Hospital Group Twente, Almelo-Hengelo, 7555 DL Hengelo, The Netherlands

**Author contributions:** Said SAM has solely contributed to conception, design, drafting and final approval of the manuscript.

**Institutional review board statement:** The data of this manuscript are obtained from internet, so it should be excepted from approval of institutional review board.

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** Author has no conflict of interest in connection with the submitted article. No funding has been obtained.

**Data sharing statement:** Technical appendix, statistical code, and dataset available from the corresponding author at salah.said@gmail.com.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Unsolicited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Salah AM Said, MD, PhD, FESC, Department of Cardiology, Hospital Group Twente, Almelo-Hengelo, Geerdinksweg 141, 7555 DL Hengelo, The Netherlands. salah.said@gmail.com  
Telephone: +31-88-7085286  
Fax: +31-88-7085289

Received: February 12, 2016

Peer-review started: February 16, 2016

First decision: March 23, 2016

Revised: July 26, 2016

Accepted: August 6, 2016

Article in press: August 8, 2016

Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

#### AIM

To compare the behavior of pulmonary hypertension (PHT) associated with coronary artery fistulas (CAFs) between the Asian and Caucasian subjects.

#### METHODS

CAFs may be complicated with PHT secondary to left-to-right shunt. Literature review limited to the English language. A total of 211 reviewed patients were collected. Of those, 111 were of Asian and 100 were of Caucasian ethnic origin. The mean age of the Asian and the Caucasian groups of patients were 48.9 (range 19-83) and 49.9 years (range 16-85), respectively. In both groups, right heart catheterization was the most commonly (95%) used method for determining pulmonary artery pressure.

#### RESULTS

From all of the reviewed subjects, PHT was found in 49 patients (23%), of which 15 were Asian and 34 were Caucasian. In 75% of PHT subjects, mild to moderate PHT was reported and 76% of the fistulas had a vascular mode of termination. Treatment was surgical in 61%, followed by percutaneous therapeutic embolization (27%) and finally conservative medical management in 12% of PHT subjects. PHT was associated with a slight female gender predominance. The majority demonstrated mild to moderate PHT. PHT was reported more frequent in the Caucasian compared with the Asian ethnicity group. The majority of fistulas in patients with PHT had a vascular mode of termination. The results of this review are intended to be indicative and require cautious interpretation.

#### CONCLUSION

The likelihood for a CAF patient to develop PHT is presented when possessing the following features, with a Caucasian female having a fistula with a vascular mode of termination.

**Key words:** Congenital coronary artery fistulas; Congenital anomaly; Pulmonary hypertension; Asian population; Caucasian population

© **The Author(s) 2016.** Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** Congenital coronary artery fistulas (CAFs) are infrequent but hemodynamically important anomalies which may evolve a myriad of complications, such as myocardial infarction, congestive heart failure, infective endocarditis, aneurysm, rupture, pericardial effusion, arrhythmias and sudden death. In addition, secondary pulmonary hypertension (PHT) may complicate the course of CAFs. Moreover, when monitoring CAF patients, the clinicians responsible for the management of patients with congenital CAFs should be aware of the development of PHT during the course of the disease.

Said SAM. Congenital coronary artery fistulas complicated with pulmonary hypertension: Analysis of 211 cases. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 596-605 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/596.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.596>

## INTRODUCTION

Congenital coronary artery fistulas (CAFs) are uncommon anomalies. Most CAFs are small and hemodynamically inconsequential with a negligible shunt. However, some can be sizeable and lead to shunting of blood from the coronary circulation to low-pressure pulmonary vascular bed, resulting in pulmonary hypertension (PHT)<sup>[1]</sup>. CAFs may be associated with normal<sup>[2-4]</sup> pulmonary artery pressure (PAP) in unilateral<sup>[5-8]</sup> or bilateral<sup>[9,10]</sup> fistulas, or may sometimes be accompanied with elevated PAP<sup>[11-14]</sup>. Rarely, in octogenarians with bilateral CAFs, PAP may remain normal<sup>[15]</sup>.

The hemodynamic consequences of CAFs varies, depending on their magnitude and the cardiac chamber or vascular site involved. Fistulas terminating into the right heart chambers may produce left-to-right shunt and volume overload of the pulmonary circulation, whereas fistulas to the left heart side cause left ventricular volume overload.

In a literature review, 211 subjects were included and a comparison was made between the Asian ( $n = 111$ ) and Caucasian ( $n = 100$ ) subjects regarding the behavior of PAP associated with CAFs.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

The data source was based on an extensive literature review of the English literature in the PubMed database regarding congenital CAFs and PAP. The search was conducted using the terms "congenital coronary artery fistulas" and "pulmonary artery pressure". Inclusion of

a paper occurred when full data on PAP either using right heart catheterization (RHC) (direct measurement) or Doppler echocardiography [calculation of estimated PAP based on tricuspid regurgitation (TR) peak velocity] were provided.

This retrieval resulted in a collection of 133 papers which included 49 of Asian ( $n = 111$  patients) and 84 of Caucasian ( $n = 100$  patients) reports. Three were excluded because of duplication. Reference lists from selected papers were manually searched for potentially relevant publications. Whenever available, the most recent data were included. Another seven papers were therefore added, meaning that the final retrieval result was 137 papers. Congenital multiple micro-fistulas were not included and patients with acquired fistulas were excluded.

### Definition of PHT<sup>[16-18]</sup>

**Invasive method:** PHT is defined as the systolic PAP (sPAP) or mean PAP, exceeding 35 mmHg or 25 mmHg, respectively. Furthermore, the mean PAP rises above 30 mmHg with exercise, occurring secondary to either a pulmonary or a cardiac disorder<sup>[16]</sup>.

**Non-invasive method:** In accordance with the European Society of Cardiology criteria for detecting the presence of PHT, based on the TR peak velocity and Doppler-calculated sPAP at rest (assuming a normal right atrial pressure of 5 mmHg), additional echocardiographic variables suggestive of PHT were used to determine the sPAP<sup>[19,20]</sup>. PHT was defined by an estimate of right ventricular systolic pressure of greater than 40 mmHg. sPAP is estimated using TR jet velocity based on the simplified Bernoulli's equation [ $4 \times (\text{TRV})^2 + \text{RA pressure}$ ]<sup>[19,21,22]</sup> (TRV: TR velocity; RA: Right atrium). PHT was classified into three categories: Mild (40-49 mmHg), moderate (50-59 mmHg) and severe (> 59 mmHg).

### Statistical analysis

Values were expressed as means, averages, and percentages.

## RESULTS

### Total group

A total of 211 (M: 87 = 41% and F: 124 = 59%) reviewed patients were collected from the world literature. The mean age was 49.4 years (range 16-85). The reported method of assessment of PAP was RHC ( $n = 201$ , Caucasian  $n = 94$  and Asian  $n = 107$ ) and Doppler echocardiography ( $n = 10$ , Caucasian  $n = 6$  and Asian  $n = 4$ ) in 95% and 5% of the subjects, respectively. The congenital CAFs were unilateral in 118 (56%), bilateral in 87 (41%) and multilateral in 6 (3%) of the subjects. The CAFs arose from the right (133/268 = 49.6%) and left (135/268 = 50.4%) coronary artery, respectively. The mode of termination was either vascular (90/211 =

**Table 1** Reviewed Asian ( $n = 111$ ) and Caucasian ( $n = 100$ ) group of patients

	Total reviewed subjects	Asian group	Caucasian group
$n$	211	111 (53%)	100 (47%)
Gender	F 124 (59%) M 87 (41%)	F 63 (57%) M 48 (43%)	F 61 (61%) M 39 (39%)
Mean age (range) <sup>1</sup> , yr	49.4 (16-85)	48.9 (19-83)	49.9 (16-85)
CAF characteristics			
Unilateral	118 (56%)	42 (38%)	76 (76%)
Bilateral	87 (41%)	63 (57%)	24 (24%)
Multilateral	6 (3%)	6 (5%)	-
Mode of termination			
CVFs	90 (43%)	43 (39%)	47 (47%)
CCFs	121 (57%)	68 (61%)	53 (53%)
RHC	201 (95%)	107 (96%)	94 (94%)
sPAP/RVSP	10 (5%)	4 (4%)	6 (6%)
Management			
CMM	38	20	18
PTE <sup>2</sup>	29	9 (8%)	20 (20%)
SL	124 (59%)	82 (74%)	42 (42%)
WW	2	-	2
Death	2	-	2
Not mentioned	16	-	16

<sup>1</sup>Subjects ( $n = 41$ ) from ref. [35] were not included in calculation of mean age ( $n = 170$ , 70 Asian and 100 Caucasian). <sup>2</sup>In one patient, PTE failed followed by SL treatment (ref. [147]) and another treated with hybrid procedures (ref. [133]). CAF: Coronary artery fistula; CCFs: Coronary-cameral fistulas; CVFs: Coronary-vascular fistulas; CMM: Conservative medical management; F: Female; M: Male; PTE: Percutaneous therapeutic embolization; RHC: Right heart catheterization; SL: Surgical ligation; sPAP: Systolic pulmonary artery pressure; RVSP: Right ventricular systolic pressure.

43%) or cameral (121/211 = 57%) (Table 1).

Among the applied therapeutic modalities, surgical ligation (SL) was performed in 124 (59%), conservative medical management (CMM) in 38 (18%), percutaneous therapeutic embolization (PTE) in 29 (13%) and watchful waiting in 2 (1%). There were 2 mortalities (1%) and treatment options were not mentioned in 16 (8%) of the subjects. Among the whole group, 23% (49/211) were found to have elevated PAP.

### Asian population: $n = 111$

The reviewed patients of Asian ethnicity [ $n = 111$ , Male  $n = 48$  (43%) and Female  $n = 63$  (57%)] had a mean age of 48.9 years (range 19-83).

Between 1986 and 2014, papers published describing Asian population with congenital CAFs and reported data on PAP were included: from 1986-1993<sup>[23-28]</sup>, 1994-1999<sup>[29-33]</sup>, 2001-2004<sup>[34-39]</sup>, 2005<sup>[40-42]</sup>, 2006<sup>[43-49]</sup>, 2007<sup>[50-55]</sup>, 2009-2011<sup>[56-61]</sup> and 2012-2014<sup>[62-69]</sup>. PAP was measured by RHC in 107 and by Doppler echocardiography in 4.

Ninety-six subjects (86%) had normal PAP. Among the CAFs, 42 were unilateral (38%), 63 bilateral (57%) and 6 multilateral (5%). The treatment modalities were SL [82 = (74%)], CMM [20 = (18%)] and PTE [9 = (8%)]. No watchful waiting strategy was conducted and death did not occur in any of the subjects.

**Table 2** Asian and Caucasian group of patients ( $n = 49$ ) with pulmonary hypertension

	Total group	Asian group	Caucasian group
$n$	49	15 (31%)	34 (69%)
Age <sup>1</sup>	56 (16-80)	54.4 (24-77)	56.8 (16-80)
Gender	F 34 (69%) M 15 (31%)	F 12 (80%) M 3 (20%)	F 22 (65%) M 12 (35%)
CAF			
Unilateral	37 (76%)	9 (60%)	28 (82%)
Bilateral	12 (24%)	6 (40%)	6 (18%)
PHT			
Mild	26 (53%)	8/15 (53%)	18/34 (53%)
Moderate	11 (22%)	2/15 (13%)	9/34 (26%)
Severe	12 (25%)	5/15 (33%)	7/34 (21%)
Mean PAP (mmHg)	35.6 (range 26-60)	36.9 (range 27-49)	34.3 (range 26-60)
Mean Qp:Qs ratio	1.9 (range 1.13-2.75)	1.9 (range 1.13-2.75)	1.9 (range 1.3-2.7)
RHC	43 (88%)	13 (87%)	30 (88%)
Doppler (sPAP)	6 (12%)	2 (13%)	4 (12%)
CAF characteristics			
Origin	R 8, L 30, bilateral 11	R 2, L 8, bilateral 5	R 6, L 22, bilateral 6
Termination	RH side 45 LH side 4	RH side 13 LH side 2	RH side 32 LH side 2
Mode of termination			
CVFs	37 (76%)	9/15 (60%)	28/34 (82%)
CCFs	12 (24%)	6/15 (40%)	6/34 (18%)
Associated disorders	17/49 (35%)	5/15 (33%)	12/34 (35%)
Management			
SL	30 (61%)	9	21
PTE	13 (27%)	4	9 <sup>2</sup>
CMM	6 (12%)	2	4

<sup>1</sup>Subjects from ref. [35] were not included in calculation of mean age. Mean age was calculated from 170 (70 Asian and 100 Caucasian) subjects. <sup>2</sup>One PTE failed (from ref. [147]) followed by SL treatment and another treated with hybrid procedures (from ref. [133]). CAF: Coronary artery fistula; CCFs: Coronary-cameral fistulas; CVFs: Coronary-vascular fistulas; CMM: Conservative medical management; F: Female; R: Right coronary artery; L: Left coronary artery; LH: Left heart side; M: Male; PAP: Pulmonary artery pressure; PHT: Pulmonary hypertension; PTE: Percutaneous therapeutic embolization; RH: Right heart side; RHC: Right heart catheterization; SL: Surgical ligation; sPAP: Systolic pulmonary artery pressure.

PHT was found in 15 Asian (14%) (M,  $n = 3$ ; F,  $n = 12$ ) subjects with a mean age 54.4 years (range 24-77). Among the 15 subjects, mild, moderate and severe PHT was detected in 8, 2 and 5, respectively.

### Caucasian population: $n = 100$

The mean age ( $n = 100$ , Male 39 and Female 61) was 49.9 years (range 18-85). Published papers on Caucasian population regarding CAFs and PAP between 1955 and 2014 were included for evaluation: 1955-1961<sup>[70-75]</sup>, 1964-1967<sup>[5,76-78]</sup>, 1971-1976<sup>[2,79-82]</sup>, 1981-1989<sup>[11,83-85]</sup>, 1990-1991<sup>[3,6,10,86,87]</sup>, 1992-1994<sup>[88-92]</sup>, 1995-1997<sup>[4,9,31,93-95]</sup>, 2000-2002<sup>[12,13,96-101]</sup>, 2003-2004<sup>[102-106]</sup>, 2005-2006<sup>[7,15,107-113]</sup>, 2007-2009<sup>[14,114-124]</sup>, 2010-2012<sup>[8,125-130]</sup>, and 2013-2014<sup>[131-134]</sup>. PAP was evaluated by RHC in 94% ( $n = 94$ ) and in 6 by Doppler echocardiography method. The CAFs were unilateral in 76 (76%) and bilateral in 24 (24%) of the subjects. No multilateral fistulas were

reported. Sixty-six subjects (66%) had normal PAP.

Treatment modalities included SL (42), PTE (20), CMM (18), and watchful waiting (2), and were not mentioned in 16 cases. There were 2 mortalities (2). PHT was found in 34 subjects (34%) [M:  $n = 12$  (35%) and F:  $n = 22$  (65%)], with a mean age of 56.8 years (range 16-80).

#### **PHT population: $n = 49$**

PHT was found in 49 patients (49/211 = 23%), with a mean age of 56 years (range 16-80). There were 34 females (69%) and 15 males (31%), with 15 Asian (mean age 54.4, range 24-77 years) and 34 (mean age 56.8, range 16-80 years) of Caucasian patients. The fistulas were unilateral in 37 (76%) and bilateral in 12 (24%) of the subjects. Measurement of PAP was achieved by RHC in 43 subjects (13 Asian and 30 Caucasian) and by Doppler echocardiography in 6 (2 Asian and 4 Caucasian) subjects. Mild, moderate and severe PHT was reported in 26 (53%), 11 (23%) and 12 (24%) subjects, respectively (Table 2).

#### **The following features were detected among PHT group of patients:**

A female predominance (34/49 = 69%), unilateral origin (37/49 = 76%) from the left coronary artery (30/49 = 61%) and termination into the right heart side (45/49 = 92%) were the major findings of the PHT group of patients.

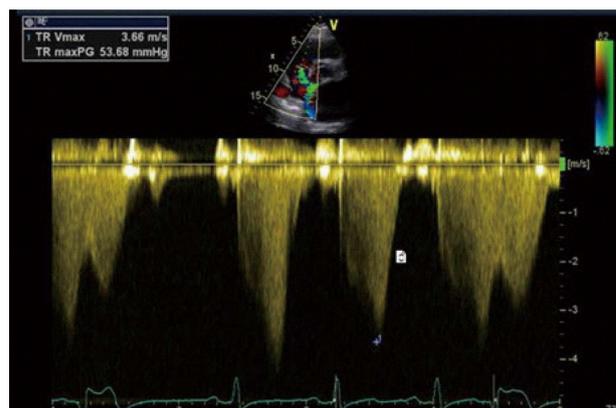
The percentage of unilateral and CVFs was higher in the Caucasian group (82% and 82%) compared to the Asian group (60% and 60%), respectively (Table 3).

## **DISCUSSION**

CAFs may remain silent, co-existing with longevity for years and emerging as a coincidental finding during non-invasive or invasive<sup>[135]</sup> investigation for the analysis of suspected cardiac disorder.

CAFs are an uncommon congenital anomaly which may be associated with several complications (Table 4). These complications may have coronary vascular, pericardial or myocardial origin. Furthermore, they may have a valvular source or may originate from an atrial or ventricular arrhythmic substrate. Such complications may include myocardial infarction (MI) (4%)<sup>[136,137]</sup>, congestive heart failure (20%)<sup>[136]</sup>, infective endocarditis (reported in 4%-12% in different series)<sup>[81,136]</sup>, atrial<sup>[138]</sup> and ventricular<sup>[139]</sup> arrhythmias, aneurysm (reported in 20% of cases)<sup>[96,140]</sup>, rarely ruptured aneurysm with hemopericardium<sup>[141]</sup> and unruptured aneurysm<sup>[139,142]</sup>, pericardial effusion<sup>[143]</sup>, syncope<sup>[142,144]</sup> and sudden death<sup>[145]</sup>. It has been postulated that fistula-related complications increase with age<sup>[136]</sup>. Secondary PHT is an infrequent complication of congenital CAFs. As early as 1955, Davison reported PHT in patients with CAFs<sup>[70]</sup>.

Most CAFs are small and hemodynamically inconsequential with a negligible left-to-right shunt. However, some can be sizeable and lead to shunting of blood



**Figure 1** Continuous wave Doppler demonstrating blood flow velocity (3.66 m/c) across the tricuspid valve.

from the coronary circulation to low-pressure pulmonary vascular bed, resulting in PHT<sup>[1]</sup>.

In congenital CAFs, although PHT may occur when sizeable left-to-right shunt exists; in the current review, the mean Qp:Qs was modest, with moderate magnitude 1.9:1.0.

It has been stated that severe PHT is not frequently observed in isolated CAFs<sup>[87]</sup>. Mild to moderate PHT<sup>[5]</sup> has sporadically been reported in unilateral<sup>[39,45,107,124,146,147]</sup> and bilateral fistulas<sup>[42,103,112,118]</sup>. Indeed, in the current literature review, only 25% were found to have severe PHT, with the majority (75%) having mild or moderate PHT. No reports of multilateral CAFs associated with PHT were found. It is noteworthy that CAFs may be associated with longevity<sup>[96]</sup> and PHT has been reported in septuagenarians<sup>[11]</sup> and octogenarians<sup>[107]</sup>.

Although PAP can be measured on Doppler echocardiography, the gold standard for diagnosis is RHC. In the current review, 95% were direct calculation of PAP using RHC and only 5% as an estimate of right ventricular systolic pressure by Doppler echocardiography using TR jet velocity based on the simplified Bernoulli's equation (Figure 1). It is widely accepted that pulmonary artery systolic pressure (sPAP) can be considered normal until 40 mmHg in the elderly and obese subjects. Moreover, tricuspid regurgitant jet velocity is a parameter that has been widely applied to estimate sPAP<sup>[22]</sup>.

In comparison with the Caucasian group of patients (65%) with PHT, female gender accounted for 80% in the Asian group and was almost equally associated (35% vs 33%) with concomitant congenital and acquired coronary and valvular heart defects.

In the total group of patients ( $n = 49$ ) with PHT, female gender accounted for (69%), unilateral fistulas was present in (76%) and mild to moderate PHT (75%) was predominant. RHC was performed in 88% of patients and in 12% Doppler echocardiography was used for estimation of the sPAP. Coronary vascular fistulas as a mode of termination were found in the overwhelming majority (76%) of patients. SL was performed in 61% of

**Table 3** Mode of termination coronary-vascular fistulas vs coronary-cameral fistulas in the pulmonary hypertension ( $n = 49$ ) and all reviewed ( $n = 211$ ) subjects

	CVFs	CCFs	Mean age and range (yr)
Total $n = 211$	90/211 (43%)	121/211(57%)	38.3 (26-67)
Asian 15/111 (14%)	9/15 (60%)	6/15 (40%)	39.7 (27-67)
Caucasian 34/100 (34%)	28/34 (82%)	6/34 (18%)	36.8 (26-60)

CCFs: Coronary-cameral fistulas; CVFs: Coronary-vascular fistulas.

patients with PHT.

In the present review of all 49 subjects, possible common features of CAFs associated with PHT were unilateral fistula (37/49 = 76%) originating from the left coronary artery (30/49 = 61%) with a vascular termination (76%) into the right heart side (45/49 = 92%). These findings have to be investigated in a future international survey or prospective study.

A significant difference was noted in the percentages of coronary-cameral fistulas between Asian (40%) and Caucasian (18%) groups of patients with PHT. There was no difference in associated cardiac defects, congenital or acquired, in both the Asian and Caucasian groups (33% and 35%, respectively).

### Limitations of the study

Among the Asian population reported by Cheung *et al*<sup>[35]</sup> in 2001, among the 41 subjects, there were children included in their study. The time span for data collection spread from 1955 to 2014 due to period collection bias.

Publication bias, only subjects with abnormal findings are accepted for publication. Although the data were of high quality and were collected from the world literature, the results of this review are intended to be indicative and require cautious interpretation.

It is clear that more research and studies are warranted for the identification and registration of congenital CAFs associated with PHT; the cause seems to be more multi-factorial (gender, fistula origin and outflow) and dependent on the fistula characteristics itself. We are encouraged to initiate an international survey on CAFs (Euro-CAF.care).

In conclusion, among the whole population, 23% were found to have elevated PAP. In the Asian group of patients 14% demonstrated PHT compared to 34% among the Caucasian group. Among the patients ( $n = 49$ ) with PHT, 69% were female. The majority of fistulas (76%) in patients ( $n = 49$ ) with PHT were of CVFs type in contrast to CCFs who accounted for 24% of subjects. The likelihood for a CAF patient to develop PHT is presented when possessing the following features, with a Caucasian female having a fistula with a vascular mode of termination. The findings of this review need to be confirmed in a larger multicenter international registry, preferably with a longer follow-up.

**Table 4** Possible complications of coronary artery fistulas

Complication	Features
Cardiovascular	Myocardial infarction, stroke, aneurysm, rupture
Infectious	Bacterial endocarditis, septic pulmonary and septic renal embolism
Valvular	Incompetence, dysfunction, perforation
Pericardial	Hemopericardium, pericardial effusion, tamponade
Myocardial	Congestive heart failure
Arrhythmic	Supraventricular arrhythmias, ventricular arrhythmias and sudden death

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

With gratitude the author wishes to thank the librarians of Hospital Group Twente, Mrs. A. Geerdink and Mrs. L. Gerritsen for their assistance during the preparation of the manuscript.

## COMMENTS

### Background

Congenital coronary artery fistulas (CAFs) are uncommon anomalies. Most CAFs are small and hemodynamically inconsequential with a negligible shunt. However, some can be sizeable and lead to shunting of blood from the coronary circulation to low-pressure pulmonary vascular bed, resulting in pulmonary hypertension (PHT).

### Research frontiers

CAFs may be associated with normal pulmonary artery pressure (PAP) in unilateral or bilateral fistulas, or may sometimes be accompanied with elevated PAP. Rarely, in octogenarians with bilateral CAFs, PAP may remain normal.

### Innovations and breakthroughs

The likelihood for a CAF patient to develop PHT is presented when possessing the following features, with a Caucasian female having a fistula with a vascular mode of termination.

### Applications

The findings of this review need to be confirmed in a larger multicenter international registry, preferably with a longer follow-up.

### Peer-review

This paper is interesting review concerning association PAH and CAF. Therefore, this article should be published.

## REFERENCES

- 1 **Sharma UM**, Aslam AF, Tak T. Diagnosis of coronary artery fistulas: clinical aspects and brief review of the literature. *Int J Angiol* 2013; **22**: 189-192 [PMID: 24436610 DOI: 10.1055/s-0033-1349166]
- 2 **Bishop JO**, Mathur VS, Guinn GA. Letter: Congenital coronary artery fistula with myocardial infarction. *Chest* 1974; **65**: 233-234 [PMID: 4810692 DOI: 10.1378/chest.65.2.233]
- 3 **Brack MJ**, Hubner PJ, Firmin RK. Successful operation on a coronary arteriovenous fistula in a 74 year old woman. *Br Heart J* 1991; **65**: 107-108 [PMID: 1867943 DOI: 10.1136/hrt.65.2.107]
- 4 **Bitar SR**, Aguirre FV, McBride L, Munroe C, Kern MJ. Characterization of intra-arterial flow velocity within left coronary to pulmonary artery fistula. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1997; **41**: 208-212 [PMID: 9184298 DOI: 10.1002/(SICI)1097-0304(199706)41]

- 5 **Dedichen H**, Skalleberg L, Cappelen C. Congenital coronary artery fistula. *Thorax* 1966; **21**: 121-128 [PMID: 5935838 DOI: 10.1136/thx.21.2.121]
- 6 **Doorey AJ**, Sullivan KL, Levin DC. Successful percutaneous closure of a complex coronary-to-pulmonary artery fistula using a detachable balloon: benefits of intra-procedural physiologic and angiographic assessment. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1991; **23**: 23-27 [PMID: 1863956 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.1810230107]
- 7 **Behera SK**, Danon S, Levi DS, Moore JW. Transcatheter closure of coronary artery fistulae using the Amplatzer Duct Occluder. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2006; **68**: 242-248 [PMID: 16819766 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.20811]
- 8 **Abusaid GH**, Hughes D, Khalife WI, Parto P, Gilani SA, Fujise K. Congenital coronary artery fistula presenting later in life. *JC Cases* 2011; **4**: e43-e46 [DOI: 10.1016/j.jccase.2011.05.008]
- 9 **Van Dam DW**, Noyez L, Skotnicki SH, Lacquet LK. Multiple fistulas between coronary and pulmonary arteries. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 1995; **9**: 707-708 [PMID: 8703493 DOI: 10.1016/S1010-7940(05)80130-7]
- 10 **Strunk BL**, Hieshima GB, Shafton EP. Treatment of congenital coronary arteriovenous malformations with micro-particle embolization. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1991; **22**: 133-136 [PMID: 2009563 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.1810220214]
- 11 **Baim DS**, Kline H, Silverman JF. Bilateral coronary artery--pulmonary artery fistulas. Report of five cases and review of the literature. *Circulation* 1982; **65**: 810-815 [PMID: 7060261 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.65.4.810]
- 12 **Ahmed J**, Edelstein Y, Rose M, Lichstein E, Connolly MW. Coronary arteriovenous fistula with papillary muscle rupture. *South Med J* 2000; **93**: 627-628 [PMID: 10881787 DOI: 10.1097/00007611-200006000-00021]
- 13 **Cijan A**, Zorc-Pleskovic R, Zorc M, Klokocovnik T. Local pulmonary malformation caused by bilateral coronary artery and bronchial artery fistulae to the left pulmonary artery in a patient with coronary artery disease. *Tex Heart Inst J* 2000; **27**: 390-394 [PMID: 11198313]
- 14 **Brown MA**, Balzer D, Lasala J. Multiple coronary artery fistulae treated with a single Amplatzer vascular plug: check the back door when the front is locked. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2009; **73**: 390-394 [PMID: 19133675 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.21860]
- 15 **Phillips MB**, Oken KR. Embryology in the elderly: Bilateral coronary artery fistulae. *Southern Med J* 2005; **98**: S45 [DOI: 10.1010/00007611-200510001-00121]
- 16 **Barst RJ**, McGoon M, Torbicki A, Sitbon O, Krowka MJ, Olschewski H, Gaine S. Diagnosis and differential assessment of pulmonary arterial hypertension. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004; **43**: 40S-47S [PMID: 15194177 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2004.02.032]
- 17 **Fisher MR**, Forfia PR, Chamera E, Houston-Harris T, Champion HC, Gargis RE, Corretti MC, Hassoun PM. Accuracy of Doppler echocardiography in the hemodynamic assessment of pulmonary hypertension. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2009; **179**: 615-621 [PMID: 19164700 DOI: 10.1164/rccm.200811-1691OC]
- 18 **Arcasoy SM**, Christie JD, Ferrari VA, Sutton MS, Zisman DA, Blumenthal NP, Pochettino A, Kotloff RM. Echocardiographic assessment of pulmonary hypertension in patients with advanced lung disease. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 2003; **167**: 735-740 [PMID: 12480614 DOI: 10.1164/rccm.200210-1130OC]
- 19 **Galiè N**, Hoeper MM, Humbert M, Torbicki A, Vachiery JL, Barbera JA, Beghetti M, Corris P, Gaine S, Gibbs JS, Gomez-Sanchez MA, Jondeau G, Klepetko W, Opitz C, Peacock A, Rubin L, Zellweger M, Simonneau G. Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension: the Task Force for the Diagnosis and Treatment of Pulmonary Hypertension of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and the European Respiratory Society (ERS), endorsed by the International Society of Heart and Lung Transplantation (ISHLT). *Eur Heart J* 2009; **30**: 2493-2537 [PMID: 19713419 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehp297]
- 20 **Gaine SP**, Rubin LJ. Primary pulmonary hypertension. *Lancet* 1998; **352**: 719-725 [PMID: 9729004 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(98)02111-4]
- 21 **Badesch DB**, Champion HC, Sanchez MA, Hoeper MM, Loyd JE, Manes A, McGoon M, Naeije R, Olschewski H, Oudiz RJ, Torbicki A. Diagnosis and assessment of pulmonary arterial hypertension. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2009; **54**: S55-S66 [PMID: 19555859 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2009.04.011]
- 22 **McQuillan BM**, Picard MH, Leavitt M, Weyman AE. Clinical correlates and reference intervals for pulmonary artery systolic pressure among echocardiographically normal subjects. *Circulation* 2001; **104**: 2797-2802 [PMID: 11733397 DOI: 10.1161/hc4801.100076]
- 23 **Bhandari S**, Kanojia A, Kasliwal RR, Kler TS, Seth A, Trehan N, Bhatia ML. Coronary artery fistulae without audible murmur in adults. *Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol* 1993; **16**: 219-223 [PMID: 8402783 DOI: 10.1007/BF02602964]
- 24 **Doi YL**, Takata J, Hamashige N, Yonezawa Y, Odawara H, Ozawa T. Congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula associated with dilated cardiomyopathy. *Chest* 1987; **91**: 464-466 [PMID: 3816326 DOI: 10.1378/chest.91.3.464]
- 25 **Fujiwara R**, Kutsumi Y, Yamamura I, Nakai T, Miyabo S. Bilateral coronary arteriovenous fistulas associated with idiopathic hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Am Heart J* 1986; **111**: 1207-1208 [PMID: 3716996 DOI: 10.1016/0002-8703(86)90030-X]
- 26 **Ishikura Y**, Odagiri S, Shimazu A, Hirao D, Watanabe H, Yano K. Surgical management of the coronary artery to pulmonary artery fistulas; a case of a large ruptured aneurysm. *Surg Today* 1992; **22**: 176-179 [PMID: 1498500 DOI: 10.1007/BF00311346]
- 27 **Nakatani S**, Nanto S, Masuyama T, Tamai J, Kodama K. Spontaneous near disappearance of bilateral coronary artery-pulmonary artery fistulas. *Chest* 1991; **99**: 1288-1289 [PMID: 2019198 DOI: 10.1378/chest.99.5.1288]
- 28 **Ogino K**, Hisatome I, Kotake H, Furuse T, Mashiba H, Kuroda H, Mori T. A case of four coronary artery fistulae originating from three vessels associated with aneurysm. *Eur Heart J* 1987; **8**: 1260-1263 [PMID: 3691563]
- 29 **Hirose H**, Amano A, Yoshida S, Nagao T, Sunami H, Takahashi A, Nagano N. Coronary artery aneurysm associated with fistula in adults: collective review and a case report. *Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1999; **5**: 258-264 [PMID: 10508953]
- 30 **Ho YL**, Chen WJ, Wu CC, Lee YT. Acute myocardial infarction in a case of myelofibrosis with patent coronary arteries and arteriovenous fistulae draining into the main pulmonary artery. *Int J Cardiol* 1994; **46**: 49-51 [PMID: 7960275 DOI: 10.1016/0167-5273(94)90116-3]
- 31 **Kanda Y**, Takahashi T, Yokoyama I, Momomura S, Serizawa T. Coronary artery-coronary sinus fistulae associated with a large hepatic hemangioma. A case report. *Vasc Endovascular Surg* 1995; **29**: 65-69 [DOI: 10.1177/153857449502900110]
- 32 **Katoh T**, Zempo N, Minami Y, Suzuki K, Fujimura Y, Tsuboi H, Esato K, Gondo T. Coronary arteriovenous fistulas with giant aneurysms: two case reports. *Cardiovasc Surg* 1999; **7**: 470-472 [PMID: 10430533 DOI: 10.1016/S0967-2109(98)00102-1]
- 33 **Sunder KR**, Balakrishnan KG, Tharakan JA, Titus T, Pillai VR, Francis B, Kumar A, Bhat A, Shankaran S. Coronary artery fistula in children and adults: a review of 25 cases with long-term observations. *Int J Cardiol* 1997; **58**: 47-53 [PMID: 9021427 DOI: 10.1016/S0167-5273(96)02792-1]
- 34 **Atmaca Y**, Altin T, Ozdöl C, Pamir G, Çağlar N, Oral D. Coronary-pulmonary artery fistula associated with right heart failure: successful closure of fistula with a graft stent. *Angiology* 2002; **53**: 613-616 [PMID: 12365873 DOI: 10.1177/000331970205300519]
- 35 **Cheung DL**, Au WK, Cheung HH, Chiu CS, Lee WT. Coronary artery fistulas: long-term results of surgical correction. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2001; **71**: 190-195 [PMID: 11216744 DOI: 10.1016/S0003-4975(00)01862-2]
- 36 **Hong GJ**, Lin CY, Lee CY, Loh SH, Yang HS, Liu KY, Tsai YT, Tsai CS. Congenital coronary artery fistulas: clinical considerations and surgical treatment. *ANZ J Surg* 2004; **74**: 350-355 [PMID: 15144256 DOI: 10.1111/j.1445-1433.2004.02980.x]
- 37 **Murata N**, Yamamoto N. A case of ruptured coronary artery aneurysm associated with coronary artery fistulas. *Jpn J Cardiovasc Surg* 2001; **30**: 305-307 [DOI: 10.4326/jjcv.30.305]

- 38 **Sugihara M**, Yamamoto H, Matsushita H, Tadehara F, Gomyo Y, Mochizuki T, Marui A. Multiple coronary artery fistulas with a huge right coronary artery showing exacerbation during 16 years of follow-up. *Circ J* 2004; **68**: 85-87 [PMID: 14695472 DOI: 10.1253/circj.68.85]
- 39 **Wu YJ**, Chan YC, Hung CL, Hou CJ. Congestive heart failure in a patient with giant aneurysm-like right coronary AV fistula. *Acta Cardiol Sin* 2004; **20**: 105-109
- 40 **Mohanty SK**, Ramanathan KR, Banakal S, Muralidhar K, Kumar P. An interesting case of coronary cameral fistula. *Ann Card Anaesth* 2005; **8**: 152-154 [PMID: 17762067]
- 41 **Sato F**, Koishizawa T. Stress/Rest (99m)Tc-MIBI SPECT and 123I-BMIPP scintigraphy for indication of surgery with coronary artery to pulmonary artery fistula. *Int Heart J* 2005; **46**: 355-361 [PMID: 15876821 DOI: 10.1536/ihj.46.355]
- 42 **Sun S**, Li JY, Hu PY, Wu SJ. Starfish-assisted off-pump obliteration of massive coronary arteriovenous fistulae. *Tex Heart Inst J* 2005; **32**: 595-597 [PMID: 16429913]
- 43 **Aoyagi S**, Fukunaga S, Ishihara K, Egawa N, Hosokawa Y, Nakamura E. Coronary artery fistula from the left circumflex to the coronary sinus. *Int Heart J* 2006; **47**: 147-152 [PMID: 16479050 DOI: 10.1536/ihj.47.147]
- 44 **Guo H**, You B, Lee JD. Dilated cardiomyopathy caused by a coronary-pulmonary fistula treated successfully with coil embolization. *Circ J* 2006; **70**: 1223-1225 [PMID: 16936441 DOI: 10.1253/circj.70.1223]
- 45 **Izgi A**, Kirma C, Türkmen M, Tanalp AC. Successful coil embolization of a large coronary artery fistula in a patient with congestive heart failure. *Arch Turk Soc Cardiol* 2006; **34**: 47-50
- 46 **Okamoto M**, Makita Y, Fujii Y, Kajihara K, Yamasaki S, Iwamoto A, Hashimoto M, Sueda T. Successful coil embolization with assistance of coronary stenting in an adult patient with a huge coronary arterial-right atrial fistula. *Intern Med* 2006; **45**: 865-870 [PMID: 16908944 DOI: 10.2169/internalmedicine.45.1774]
- 47 **Okwuosa TM**, Gundeck EL, Ward RP. Coronary to pulmonary artery fistula--diagnosis by transthoracic echocardiography. *Echocardiography* 2006; **23**: 62-64 [PMID: 16412187 DOI: 10.1111/j.1540-8175.2006.00116.x]
- 48 **Vijayvergiya R**, Singh TP, Grover A. Large left coronary artery to coronary sinus fistula. *Int J Cardiol* 2006; **108**: 132-134 [PMID: 15916820 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2005.03.013]
- 49 **Zhou T**, Shen XQ, Fang ZF, Zhou SH, Qi SS, Lü XL. Transcatheter closure of a giant coronary artery fistula with patent duct occluder. *Chin Med J (Engl)* 2006; **119**: 779-781 [PMID: 16701021]
- 50 **Cheon WS**, Kim EJ, Kim SH, Choi YJ, Rhim CY. Bilateral coronary artery fistulas communicating with main pulmonary artery and left ventricle: case report. *Angiology* 2007; **58**: 118-121 [PMID: 17351168 DOI: 10.1177/0003319706292572]
- 51 **Hatakeyama Y**, Doi T, Shirasawa K, Sasaki Y, Inenaga K, Takeda S, Takeoka R, Hwang MW, Nomura Y, Park CH, Sawada Y, Kawai C. Four coronary to pulmonary artery fistulas originating from the left main trunk and each of three coronary arteries (LAD, LCX and RCA) detected by the combination of coronary angiography and multislice computed tomography. *Int J Cardiol* 2007; **121**: 227-228 [PMID: 17157939 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2006.08.117]
- 52 **Kassaian SE**, Mahmoodian M, Salarifar M, Alidoosti M, Abbasi SH, Rasekh A. Stent-graft exclusion of multiple symptomatic coronary artery fistulae. *Tex Heart Inst J* 2007; **34**: 199-202 [PMID: 17622368]
- 53 **Sethuratnam R**, Srinivasan B, Menon A, Anbarasu M, Pillai RS, Dhruv T, Davidson Y. Unusual presentation of a coronary cameral fistula. *Ind J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2007; **23**: 28-30 [DOI: 10.1007/s12055-007-0006-9]
- 54 **Vaidyanathan KR**, Theodore SA, Sankar MN, Cherian KM. Coronary artery to pulmonary artery fistula with dual origin--embryological, clinical and surgical significance. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 2007; **31**: 318-319 [PMID: 17161953 DOI: 10.1016/j.ejcts.2006.11.018]
- 55 **Esmailzadeh M**, Khaledifar A, Usefi A, Omrani Gh. Right coronary artery-to-pulmonary artery fistula, the role of echocardiography. *Iranian Cardiovascular Research Journal* 2007; **1**: 50-52. Available from: URL: [http://ircrj.com/?page=article&article\\_id=9744](http://ircrj.com/?page=article&article_id=9744)
- 56 **Godá M**, Arakawa K, Yano H, Himeno H, Yamazaki I, Suzuki S, Masuda M. Congenital aortopulmonary artery fistulas combined with bilateral coronary artery fistulas. *Ann Thorac Surg* 2011; **92**: 1524-1526 [PMID: 21958813 DOI: 10.1016/j.athoracsur.2011.04.046]
- 57 **Huang HC**, Liu CY, Lu TM, Hsu CP. Applying preoperative multidetector computed tomography to bilateral coronary artery fistulas. *J Chin Med Assoc* 2010; **73**: 431-434 [PMID: 20728855 DOI: 10.1016/S1726-4901(10)70092-7]
- 58 **Izumi K**, Hisata Y, Hazam S. Surgical repair for a coronary-pulmonary artery fistula with a saccular aneurysm of the coronary artery. *Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2009; **15**: 194-197 [PMID: 19597399]
- 59 **Noda Y**, Matsutera R, Yasuoka Y, Abe H, Adachi H, Hattori S, Araki R, Imanaka T, Kosugi M, Sasaki T. Noninvasive demonstration of dual coronary artery fistulas to main pulmonary artery with 64-slice multidetector-computed tomography: a case report. *Cardiol Res Pract* 2010; **2010**: pii: 861068 [PMID: 20721283 DOI: 10.4061/2010/861068]
- 60 **Osawa H**, Sakurada T, Sasaki J, Araki E. Successful surgical repair of a bilateral coronary-to-pulmonary artery fistula. *Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2009; **15**: 50-52 [PMID: 19262451]
- 61 **Tseng WC**, Chen YS, Chiu SN. Coronary artery fistula as major source of right lung circulation in a patient with isolated right pulmonary artery agenesis. *Eur Heart J* 2010; **31**: 891 [PMID: 20008337 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehp559]
- 62 **Alipourparsa S**, Khareshi I, Eslami V, Bozorgmanesh M, Haybar H. Accidental left circumflex artery to right lung fistula in a suspected case of pulmonary hypertension. *Case Rep Cardiol* 2014; **2014**: 427045 [PMID: 25143836 DOI: 10.1155/2014/427045]
- 63 **Almansori M**, Tamim M. Giant coronary artery fistula. *Asian Cardiovasc Thorac Ann* 2014; **22**: 595-597 [PMID: 24867037 DOI: 10.1177/0218492313478627]
- 64 **Jiang Z**, Chen H, Wang J. Right coronary artery fistula to left ventricle treated by transcatheter coil embolization: a case report and literature review. *Intern Med* 2012; **51**: 1351-1353 [PMID: 22687840 DOI: 10.2169/internalmedicine.51.6787]
- 65 **Komatsu T**, Katada Y, Sakai Y. Transbrachial coil embolization of a giant coronary artery fistula. *J Invasive Cardiol* 2012; **24**: E159-E160 [PMID: 22865315]
- 66 **Sayin MR**, Akpınar I, Ceetiner MA, Büyükatdeş M, Demirtaş AO, Yavuz N. Coronary artery fistula concomitant with bicuspid aortic valve stenosis. *Kosuyolu Kalp Derg* 2013; **16**: 237-239 [DOI: 10.5578/kkd.4444]
- 67 **Tachibana M**, Mukouhara N, Hirami R, Fujio H, Yumoto A, Watanuki Y, Hayashi A, Suminoe I, Koudani H. Double congenital fistulae with aneurysm diagnosed by combining imaging modalities. *Acta Med Okayama* 2013; **67**: 305-309 [PMID: 24145730]
- 68 **Wang H**, Luo X, Wang W, Wang X, Yang C, Zeng C. Successful transcatheter patent ductus arteriosus occluder embolization of a congenital left coronary artery aneurysm and fistulas draining into the right atrium. *Ann Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2012; **18**: 540-543 [PMID: 22673605 DOI: 10.5761/atcs.cr.11.01786]
- 69 **Alizadeh Ghavidel A**, Kyavar M, Ojaghi Z, Mirmesdagh Y. Huge arteriovenous fistula between a giant aneurismal right coronary artery and coronary sinus. *Arch Iran Med* 2012; **15**: 113-114 [PMID: 22292585]
- 70 **Davison PH**, Mccracken BH, Mcilveen DJ. Congenital coronary arteriovenous aneurysm. *Br Heart J* 1955; **17**: 569-572 [PMID: 13269618 DOI: 10.1136/hrt.17.4.569]
- 71 **Gasul BM**, Arcilla RA, Fell EH, Lynfield J, Bicoff JP, Luan LL. Congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula. Clinical, phonocardiographic, angiocardiographic and hemodynamic studies in five patients. *Pediatrics* 1960; **25**: 531-560 [PMID: 13826815]
- 72 **McIntosh HD**, Sleeper JC, Thompson HK, Sealy WC, Glenn Youn W. Preoperative evaluation of a continuous murmur in the chest. *Arch Surg* 1961; **82**: 74-87 [DOI: 10.1001/archsurg.1961.01300070078011]
- 73 **Neill C**, Mounsey P. Auscultation in patent ductus arteriosus; with a description of two fistulae simulating patent ductus. *Br Heart J*

- 1958; **20**: 61-75 [PMID: 13499770]
- 74 **Neufeld HN**, Lester RG, Adams P, Jr., Anderson RC, Walton Lillehei C, Edwards JE. Congenital communication of a coronary artery with a cardiac chamber or the pulmonary trunk ("coronary arterial fistula"). *Circulation* 1961; **24**: 171-179 [DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.24.2.171]
- 75 **Sanger PW**, Taylor FH, Robicsek F. The diagnosis and treatment of coronary arteriovenous fistula. *Surgery* 1959; **45**: 344-351 [PMID: 13625013]
- 76 **Honey M**. Coronary arterial fistula. *Br Heart J* 1964; **26**: 719-722 [PMID: 14213035 DOI: 10.1136/hrt.26.5.719]
- 77 **Meyer MH**, Stephenson HE, Keats TE, Martt JM. Coronary artery resection for giant aneurysmal enlargement and arteriovenous fistula. A five-year follow-up. *Am Heart J* 1967; **74**: 603-613 [PMID: 6055697 DOI: 10.1016/0002-8703(67)90500-5]
- 78 **Newcombe CP**, Whitaker W, Keates PG. Coronary arterio-venous fistulae. *Thorax* 1964; **19**: 16-21 [PMID: 14105878 DOI: 10.1136/thx.19.1.16]
- 79 **Kourouclis C**, Viskos D, Papadopoulos P, Augoustakis D. Multiple coronary arteriovenous fistulae. *Acta Cardiol* 1976; **31**: 333-338 [PMID: 1088042]
- 80 **Morgan JR**, Forker AD, O'Sullivan MJ, Fosburg RG. Coronary arterial fistulas: seven cases with unusual features. *Am J Cardiol* 1972; **30**: 432-436 [PMID: 5056854 DOI: 10.1016/0002-9149(72)90578-4]
- 81 **Ogden JA**, Stansel HC. Coronary arterial fistulas terminating in the coronary venous system. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 1972; **63**: 172-182 [PMID: 5009726]
- 82 **Querimit AS**, Rowe GG. Localization of coronary arteriovenous fistula by indicator-dilution curves. *Am J Cardiol* 1971; **27**: 114-119 [PMID: 4922950 DOI: 10.1016/0002-9149(71)90089-0]
- 83 **Theman TE**, Crosby DR. Coronary artery steal secondary to coronary arteriovenous fistula. *Can J Surg* 1981; **24**: 231-23, 236 [PMID: 7237295]
- 84 **Rodgers DM**, Wolf NM, Barrett MJ, Zuckerman GL, Meister SG. Two-dimensional echocardiographic features of coronary arteriovenous fistula. *Am Heart J* 1982; **104**: 872-874 [PMID: 7124602 DOI: 10.1016/0002-8703(82)90026-6]
- 85 **Nguyen K**, Myler RK, Hieshima G, Ashraf M, Stertz SH. Treatment of coronary artery stenosis and coronary arteriovenous fistula by interventional cardiology techniques. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1989; **18**: 240-243 [PMID: 2605627 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.1810180410]
- 86 **Muthusamy R**, Gupta G, Ahmed RA, de Giovanni J, Singh SP. Fistula between a branch of left anterior descending coronary artery and pulmonary artery with spontaneous closure. *Eur Heart J* 1990; **11**: 954-956 [PMID: 2265645]
- 87 **Sapin P**, Frantz E, Jain A, Nichols TC, Dehmer GJ. Coronary artery fistula: an abnormality affecting all age groups. *Medicine* (Baltimore) 1990; **69**: 101-113 [PMID: 2319939 DOI: 10.1097/00005792-199003000-00004]
- 88 **Ashraf SS**, Shaikat N, Fisher M, Clarke B, Keenan DJ. Bicornary-pulmonary fistulae with coexistent mitral valve prolapse: a case report and literature review of coronary-pulmonary fistula. *Eur Heart J* 1994; **15**: 571-574 [PMID: 8070486]
- 89 **Houghton JL**, Saxena R, Frank MJ. Angina and ischemic electrocardiographic changes secondary to coronary arteriovenous fistula with abnormal basal and reserve coronary blood flow. *Am Heart J* 1993; **125**: 886-889 [PMID: 8438722 DOI: 10.1016/0002-8703(93)90187-E]
- 90 **Kugelmass AD**, Manning WJ, Piana RN, Weintraub RM, Baim DS, Grossman W. Coronary arteriovenous fistula presenting as congestive heart failure. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1992; **26**: 19-25 [PMID: 1499058 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.1810260106]
- 91 **Millaire A**, Goullard L, De Groote P, Ducloux G. Congenital high flow coronary cameral fistula in an 81-year-old woman: management problems. *Can J Cardiol* 1992; **8**: 917-920 [PMID: 1486542]
- 92 **Said SA**, Austermann-Kaper T, Bucx JJ. Congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula associated with atrioventricular valvular regurgitation in an octogenarian. *Int J Cardiol* 1993; **38**: 96-97 [PMID: 8444509 DOI: 10.1016/0167-5273(93)90210-8]
- 93 **Lemke P**, Urbanyi B, Wehr G, Hellberg K. Anomalous coronary artery fistula with simultaneous drainage to the left atrium and the coronary sinus. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 1997; **11**: 793-795 [PMID: 9151059 DOI: 10.1016/S1010-7940(96)01137-2]
- 94 **Olsen LA**, Folke K, Kjaergard HK. Surgery of complex coronary arteriovenous fistula. *Scand Cardiovasc J* 1997; **31**: 169-171 [PMID: 9264167 DOI: 10.3109/14017439709058089]
- 95 **Boccalandro F**, Awadalla H, Smalling RW. Percutaneous transcatheter coil embolization of two coronary fistulas originating from the left main ostium and left anterior descending artery. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2002; **57**: 221-223 [PMID: 12357525 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.10280]
- 96 **Burns KE**, Ferguson KA, Spouge A, Brown JE. Massive congenital coronary arteriovenous malformation presenting with exertional dyspnea and desaturation in an adult: a case report and review of the literature. *Can J Cardiol* 2001; **17**: 85-89 [PMID: 11173319]
- 97 **Umaña E**, Massey CV, Painter JA. Myocardial ischemia secondary to a large coronary-pulmonary fistula--a case report. *Angiology* 2002; **53**: 353-357 [PMID: 12025925 DOI: 10.1177/00031970205300315]
- 98 **Yang Y**, Bartel T, Caspari G, Eggebrecht H, Baumgart D, Erbel R. Echocardiographic detection of coronary artery fistula into the pulmonary artery. *Eur J Echocardiogr* 2001; **2**: 292-294 [PMID: 11888824]
- 99 **Tousoulis D**, Brilli S, Aggelli K, Tentolouris C, Stefanadis C, Toutouzas K, Frogoudaki A, Toutouzas P. Left main coronary artery to left atrial fistula causing mild pulmonary hypertension. *Circulation* 2001; **103**: 2028-2029 [PMID: 11306534 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.103.15.2028]
- 100 **Tomaszewski A**, Brzozowski W. Right coronary artery-to-coronary sinus fistula diagnosed by echocardiography-A case report. *Kardiologia Polska* 2002; **56**: 83-86
- 101 **Ascoop AK**, Budts W. Percutaneous closure of a congenital coronary artery fistula complicated by an acute myocardial infarction. *Acta Cardiol* 2004; **59**: 67-69 [PMID: 15030137 DOI: 10.2143/AC.59.1.2005161]
- 102 **Dahiya R**, Copeland J, Butman SM. Myocardial ischemia and congestive heart failure from a left main to coronary sinus fistula. *Cardiol Rev* 2004; **12**: 59-62 [PMID: 14667267 DOI: 10.1097/01.crd.0000090892.82247.a8]
- 103 **Goldberg SL**, Makkar R, Duckwiler G. New strategies in the percutaneous management of coronary artery fistulae: A case report. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2004; **61**: 227-232 [PMID: 14755818 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.10758]
- 104 **Makaryus AN**, Orlando J, Katz S. Anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the right coronary artery: a rare case of a single coronary artery originating from the right sinus of Valsalva in a man with suspected coronary artery disease. *J Invasive Cardiol* 2005; **17**: 56-58 [PMID: 15640543]
- 105 **Maleszka A**, Kleikamp G, Minami K, Peterschröder A, Körfer R. Giant coronary arteriovenous fistula. A case report and review of the literature. *Z Kardiol* 2005; **94**: 38-43 [PMID: 15668829 DOI: 10.1007/s00392-005-0161-1]
- 106 **Bonello L**, Com O, Gaubert JY, Sbraggia P, Paganelli F. Covered stent for closure of symptomatic plexus-like coronary fistula. *Int J Cardiol* 2006; **109**: 408-410 [PMID: 15982761 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2005.05.041]
- 107 **Koda M**, Hori T, Maeda N, Kato S, Murawaki Y, Horie Y, Kawasaki H, Hirayama C, Taketa K. Lectin-reactive patterns of markedly elevated serum alpha-fetoprotein in patients with chronic active hepatitis. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1991; **86**: 861-865 [PMID: 1711775 DOI: 10.2143/AC.61.5.2017774]
- 108 **Kalangos A**, Karaca S, Cikirikcioglu M, Vala D, Didier D. Aneurysmal circumflex coronary artery with fistulous connection to the coronary sinus. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2005; **130**: 580-581 [PMID: 16077439 DOI: 10.1016/j.jtcvs.2005.02.045]
- 109 **Onorati F**, Mastroberoberto P, Bilotta M, Cristodoro L, Esposito A, Pezzo F, Renzulli A. Surgical treatment of coronary-to-pulmonary fistula: how and when? *Heart Vessels* 2006; **21**: 321-324 [DOI:

- 10.1007/s00380-005-0892-y]
- 110 **Patsouras D**, Tsakas P, Korantzopoulos P, Siogas K. Dual coronary artery fistula in a patient with aortic valve stenosis. *Int J Cardiol* 2006; **108**: 397-398 [PMID: 16520126 DOI: 10.1016/j.ijcard.2005.03.022]
  - 111 **Portela A**, Vale BP, Bastos R, Sousa JF, Costa I, Paiva J. [Large coronary-pulmonary artery fistulae: percutaneous embolization with microcoils and disposable balloons]. *Arq Bras Cardiol* 2005; **84**: 270-272 [PMID: 15868005 DOI: 10.1590/S0066-782X2005000300015]
  - 112 **Rangasetty UC**, Ahmad M. Giant coronary artery fistula with aneurysm and multiple openings: a two-dimensional echocardiographic evaluation. *Echocardiography* 2006; **23**: 611-613 [PMID: 16911339 DOI: 10.1111/j.1540-8175.2006.00270.x]
  - 113 **Abdelmoneim SS**, Mookadam F, Moustafa SE, Holmes DR. Coronary artery fistula with anomalous coronary artery origin: a case report. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 2007; **20**: 333.e1-333.e4 [PMID: 17336762 DOI: 10.1016/j.echo.2006.09.012]
  - 114 **Androulakis A**, Chrysohoou C, Barbetseas J, Brili S, Kakavas A, Maragiannis D, Kallikazaros I, Stefanadis C. Arteriovenous connection between the aorta and the coronary sinus through a giant fistulous right coronary artery. *Hellenic J Cardiol* 2008; **49**: 48-51 [PMID: 18350782]
  - 115 **de Doelder MS**, Hillers JA. Combination of imaging modalities in a coronary artery fistula. *Neth Heart J* 2008; **16**: 313-314 [PMID: 18827876 DOI: 10.1007/BF03086171]
  - 116 **Dourado LO**, Góis AF, Hueb W, César LA. Large bilateral coronary artery fistula: the choice of clinical treatment. *Arq Bras Cardiol* 2009; **93**: e48-e49 [PMID: 19851641]
  - 117 **Ramos Filho J**, Silva OA, Vilarinho DO, Guilherme FG, Ferreira JC, Souza AM. Pulmonary hypertension secondary to coronary-to-pulmonary artery fistula. *Arq Bras Cardiol* 2008; **91**: e19-e21 [PMID: 18709251]
  - 118 **Hendry C**, Mahadevan V, Fath-Ordoubadi F. Successful percutaneous closure of coronary artery fistula with angiographic follow-up at 6 months. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2009; **73**: 581-583 [PMID: 19085916 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.21830]
  - 119 **Klein LW**. A new hypothesis of the developmental origin of congenital left anterior descending coronary artery to pulmonary artery fistulas. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2008; **71**: 568-571 [PMID: 18307238 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.21408]
  - 120 **Meerkin D**, Balkin J, Klutstein M. Rapid transcatheter occlusion of a coronary cameral fistula using a three-lobed vascular occlusion plug. *J Invasive Cardiol* 2009; **21**: E151-E153 [PMID: 19652265]
  - 121 **Papadopoulos DP**, Perakis A, Votreas V, Anagnostopoulou S. Bilateral fistulas: a rare cause of chest pain. Case report with literature review. *Hellenic J Cardiol* 2008; **49**: 111-113 [PMID: 18459470]
  - 122 **Raju MG**, Goyal SK, Punnam SR, Shah DO, Smith GF, Abela GS. Coronary artery fistula: a case series with review of the literature. *J Cardiol* 2009; **53**: 467-472 [PMID: 19477393 DOI: 10.1016/j.jicc.2008.09.009]
  - 123 **Said SA**, Schroeder-Tanka JM, Mulder BJ. Female gender and the risk of rupture of congenital aneurysmal fistula in adults. *Congenit Heart Dis* 2008; **3**: 63-68 [PMID: 18373752 DOI: 10.1111/j.1747-0803.2007.00144.x]
  - 124 **Blaschke F**, Baur A, Roser M, Attanasio P, Ozcelik C, Haverkamp W, Boldt LH. Absent proximal right coronary artery with a fistula into the pulmonary vein. *Europace* 2012; **14**: 1369-1370 [PMID: 22628451 DOI: 10.1093/europace/eus090]
  - 125 **Said SA**, van der Sluis A, Koster K, Sie H, Shahin GM. Congenital circumflex artery-coronary sinus fistula in an adult female associated with severe mitral regurgitation and myelodysplasia--case report and review of the literature. *Congenit Heart Dis* 2010; **5**: 599-606 [PMID: 21106021 DOI: 10.1111/j.1747-0803.2010.00381.x]
  - 126 **Taleb MM**, Sheikh MA, Cooper CJ, Tinkel JL. Multiple coronary to pulmonary artery fistulas: a case report and review of the literature. *Cardiovasc Interv Ther* 2012; **27**: 127-130 [PMID: 22623009 DOI: 10.1007/s12928-012-0096-1]
  - 127 **Kiefer TL**, Crowley AL, Jaggars J, Harrison JK. Coronary arteriovenous fistulae: the complexity of coronary artery-to-coronary sinus connections. *Tex Heart Inst J* 2012; **39**: 218-222 [PMID: 22740735]
  - 128 **Kenny D**, Kavinsky C, Hijazi Z. Acute management of right coronary artery dissection following transcatheter occlusion of a congenital right coronary artery fistula-Benefits of a collaborative congenital and structural heart program. *Congenital Cardiology Today* 2011; **9**: 1-7
  - 129 **Roscani MG**, Zanati SG, Salmazo PS, Carvalho FC, Magalhães CG, Borges VT, Bregagnollo EA, Matsubara BB, Hueb JC. Congenital aneurysmal circumflex coronary artery fistula in a pregnant woman. *Clinics (Sao Paulo)* 2012; **67**: 1523-1525 [PMID: 23295614 DOI: 10.6061/clinics/2012(12)30]
  - 130 **Gribaa R**, Slim M, Ouali S, Neffati E, Boughzela E. Transcatheter closure of a congenital coronary artery to right ventricle fistula: a case report. *J Med Case Rep* 2014; **8**: 432 [PMID: 25511876 DOI: 10.1186/1752-1947-8-432]
  - 131 **Kiefer TL**, Vavalle J, Halim S, Kaul P, Klein JL, Hurwitz LH, Gaca JG, Harrison JK. Anterograde percutaneous coronary-cameral fistula closure employing a guide-in-guide technique. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv* 2013; **6**: 1105-1107 [PMID: 24156972 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcin.2013.03.023]
  - 132 **Villanueva PD**, Cebada FS, Ibañes EG, Sanz-Ruiz R, Elizaga-Corralles J, Fernández-Avilés F. Cardiac tamponade as a rare complication after giant coronary fistula percutaneous closure. *World Journal of Cardiovascular Diseases* 2013; **3**: 215-217 [DOI: 10.4236/wjcd.2013.32031]
  - 133 **Zanobini M**, Pontone G, Andreini D, Tessitore G, Bartorelli AL. Hybrid treatment of a giant coronary artery fistula between the left circumflex coronary artery and the coronary sinus. *Eur Heart J Cardiovasc Imaging* 2013; **14**: 200 [PMID: 23015031 DOI: 10.1093/ehjci/jes191]
  - 134 **Said SA**, Koomen EM, Bos JS. Gender-related differences in octogenarians with congenital coronary artery fistula: a report of two cases and a review. *Neth Heart J* 2011; **19**: 523-530 [PMID: 21960176 DOI: 10.1007/s12471-011-0199-9]
  - 135 **Libertson RR**, Sagar K, Berkoben JP, Weintraub RM, Levine FH. Congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula. Report of 13 patients, review of the literature and delineation of management. *Circulation* 1979; **59**: 849-854 [PMID: 428095 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.59.5.849]
  - 136 **Smettei OA**, Abazid RM. A rare case of coronary artery fistula presented with acute myocardial infarction. *Avicenna J Med* 2015; **5**: 49-51 [PMID: 25878968 DOI: 10.4103/2231-0770.154200]
  - 137 **Rämö OJ**, Tötterman KJ, Harjula AL. Thrombosed coronary artery fistula as a cause of paroxysmal atrial fibrillation and ventricular arrhythmia. *Cardiovasc Surg* 1994; **2**: 720-722 [PMID: 7532088]
  - 138 **Cao H**, Ye L, Chan P, Fan H, Liu Z. Giant coronary artery aneurysm with fistula to the pulmonary artery complicated by frequent ventricular premature contractions: a case report. *Medicine (Baltimore)* 2015; **94**: e530 [PMID: 25700316 DOI: 10.1097/MD.0000000000000530]
  - 139 **Said SA**, el Gamal MI. Coronary angiographic morphology of congenital coronary arteriovenous fistulas in adults: report of four new cases and review of angiograms of fifteen reported cases. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn* 1995; **35**: 29-35 [PMID: 7614537]
  - 140 **Urrutia-S CO**, Falaschi G, Ott DA, Cooley DA. Surgical management of 56 patients with congenital coronary artery fistulas. *Ann Thorac Surg* 1983; **35**: 300-307 [PMID: 6830365 DOI: 10.1016/S0003-4975(10)61563-9]
  - 141 **Bauer HH**, Allmendinger PD, Flaherty J, Owlia D, Rossi MA, Chen C. Congenital coronary arteriovenous fistula: spontaneous rupture and cardiac tamponade. *Ann Thorac Surg* 1996; **62**: 1521-1523 [PMID: 8893601 DOI: 10.1016/0003-4975(96)00757-6]
  - 142 **Liu M**, Hou Q, Guo X, Wang S, Ma Z. Dual-source CT coronary angiographic evaluation of coronary artery fistulas. *Exp Ther Med* 2014; **7**: 1155-1159 [PMID: 24940403 DOI: 10.3892/etm.2014.1602]
  - 143 **Ozeki S**, Utsunomiya T, Kishi T, Tokushima T, Tsuji S, Matsuo S, Natsuaki M, Ito T, Yano K. Coronary arteriovenous fistula presenting as chronic pericardial effusion. *Circ J* 2002; **66**: 779-782 [PMID: 12197607 DOI: 10.1253/circj.66.779]
  - 144 **Kisko AS**, Demarova L, Kmec J, Vereb M, Hudakova A, Jakubikova

- M, Kishko N. An unusual presentation of coronary artery fistula in athlete-Case report. *Clinical Medicine and Diagnostics* 2012; **2**: 33-36 [DOI: 10.5923/j.cmd.20120204.03]
- 145 **Lau G.** Sudden death arising from a congenital coronary artery fistula. *Forensic Sci Int* 1995; **73**: 125-130 [PMID: 7797185 DOI: 10.1016/0379-0738(95)01721-T]
- 146 **McNamara JJ,** Gross RE. Congenital coronary artery fistula. *Surgery* 1969; **65**: 59-69 [PMID: 5762418]
- 147 **Makaryus AN,** Kort S, Rosman D, Vatsia S, Mangion JR. Successful surgical repair of a giant left main coronary artery aneurysm with arteriovenous fistula draining into a persistent left superior vena cava and coronary sinus: role of intraoperative transesophageal echocardiography. *J Am Soc Echocardiogr* 2003; **16**: 1322-1325 [PMID: 14652614 DOI: 10.1067/j.echo.2003.08.007]

**P- Reviewer:** Cebi N, Kettering K, Peteiro J **S- Editor:** Kong JX  
**L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL



Clinical Trials Study

## Optimal C-arm angulation during transcatheter aortic valve replacement: Accuracy of a rotational C-arm computed tomography based three dimensional heart model

Verena Veulemans, Sabine Mollus, Axel Saalbach, Max Pietsch, Katharina Hellhammer, Tobias Zeus, Ralf Westenfeld, Jürgen Weese, Malte Kelm, Jan Balzer

Verena Veulemans, Katharina Hellhammer, Tobias Zeus, Ralf Westenfeld, Malte Kelm, Jan Balzer, Department of Medicine, Division of Cardiology, Pulmonary Diseases, Vascular Medicine, University Hospital Düsseldorf, 40225 Düsseldorf, Germany

Sabine Mollus, Axel Saalbach, Max Pietsch, Jürgen Weese, Philips Research Europe, Philips GmbH Innovative Technologies, Research Laboratories, 22335 Hamburg instead of Eindhoven, 5656 AE Eindhoven, The Netherlands

**Author contributions:** Veulemans V, Mollus S contributed equally to this study as primary authors; Veulemans V, Mollus S and Balzer J designed the study, analyzed and interpreted data and wrote the manuscript; Saalbach A, Pietsch M, Hellhammer K, Zeus T, Westenfeld F, Weese J and Kelm M supervised the study and revised the manuscript.

**Institutional review board statement:** The study conformed to the Declaration of Helsinki and was accepted by the University of Düsseldorf Ethics Committee.

**Clinical trial registration statement:** This registration policy applies to registry trials. <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01805739>.

**Informed consent statement:** All study participants, or their legal guardian, provided informed written consent prior to study enrollment, titled "Multi Modal Cardiac Imaging Prior Transcatheter Aortic Valve Implantation".

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** Tobias Z and Verena V receive honoraria from St. Jude Medical for lectures. Philips Healthcare and the University Hospital Duesseldorf have a master research agreement. All authors take responsibility for all aspects of the reliability and freedom from bias of the data presented and their discussed interpretation.

**Data sharing statement:** No additional data are available.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Unsolicited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Verena Veulemans, MD, Department of Medicine, Division of Cardiology, Pulmonary Diseases, Vascular Medicine, University Hospital Düsseldorf, Moorenstraße 5, 40225 Düsseldorf, Germany. [verena.veulemanns@med.uni-duesseldorf.de](mailto:verena.veulemanns@med.uni-duesseldorf.de)  
Telephone: +49-211-8118800  
Fax: +49-211-8119520

Received: May 8, 2016  
Peer-review started: May 9, 2016  
First decision: June 13, 2016  
Revised: July 23, 2016  
Accepted: August 30, 2016  
Article in press: August 31, 2016  
Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

#### AIM

To investigate the accuracy of a rotational C-arm CT-based 3D heart model to predict an optimal C-arm configuration during transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR).

#### METHODS

Rotational C-arm CT (RCT) under rapid ventricular pacing was performed in 57 consecutive patients with severe aortic stenosis as part of the pre-procedural cardiac catheterization. With prototype software each RCT data set was segmented using a 3D heart model. From that the line of perpendicularity curve was obtained that generates a perpendicular view of the aortic annulus according to the right-cusp rule. To evaluate the accuracy of a model-based overlay we compared model- and expert-derived aortic root diameters.

### RESULTS

For all 57 patients in the RCT cohort diameter measurements were obtained from two independent operators and were compared to the model-based measurements. The inter-observer variability was measured to be in the range of 0°-12.96° of angular C-arm displacement for two independent operators. The model-to-operator agreement was 0°-13.82°. The model-based and expert measurements of aortic root diameters evaluated at the aortic annulus ( $r = 0.79$ ,  $P < 0.01$ ), the aortic sinus ( $r = 0.93$ ,  $P < 0.01$ ) and the sino-tubular junction ( $r = 0.92$ ,  $P < 0.01$ ) correlated on a high level and the Bland-Altman analysis showed good agreement. The interobserver measurements did not show a significant bias.

### CONCLUSION

Automatic segmentation of the aortic root using an anatomical model can accurately predict an optimal C-arm configuration, potentially simplifying current clinical workflows before and during TAVR.

**Key words:** Aortic stenosis; Imaging modalities; Degenerative valve disease; Transcatheter aortic valve replacement

© **The Author(s) 2016.** Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** We were able to demonstrate the accuracy of a rotational C-arm CT (RCT) based 3D heart model to predict an optimal C-arm configuration and to provide anatomical context information during transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR). Established and upcoming complex cardiac interventions require detailed anatomical information for procedure planning and intra-procedural guidance. According to our experience, RCT can be smoothly integrated into the clinical workflow, providing three-dimensional information of the relevant anatomical structures in the catheterization lab prior and as part of the TAVR intervention.

Veulemans V, Mollus S, Saalbach A, Pietsch M, Hellhammer K, Zeus T, Westenfeld R, Weese J, Kelm M, Balzer J. Optimal C-arm angulation during transcatheter aortic valve replacement: Accuracy of a rotational C-arm computed tomography based three dimensional heart model. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 606-614 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/606.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.606>

## INTRODUCTION

Transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR) is an established treatment option for patients ineligible for surgery that suffer from severe aortic stenosis<sup>[1,2]</sup>. Optimal positioning of the prosthetic valve during the intervention in the catheter laboratory is crucial for procedural success. Malpositioning may lead to valve embolization, coronary ostial obstruction, perivalvular regurgitation, or conduction disturbances<sup>[3]</sup>. Optimal and safe device deployment is best accomplished by generating a specific fluoroscopic view perpendicular to the annulus plane, also known as the line of perpendicularity (LP)<sup>[4]</sup>. To achieve this specific fluoroscopic view during the TAVR procedure, several angiograms in different angulations of the C-arm are necessary, causing a considerable amount of nephrotoxic contrast agent and radiation for the patient and the operator<sup>[5]</sup>. Therefore, an accurate definition of the aortic annulus and the LP is desirable before the procedure is performed. Today, MSCT is the preferred modality for TAVR planning and intervention guidance, providing information about anatomic conditions as well as the opportunity to reformat the reconstruction in any 3D orientation<sup>[6,7]</sup>.

Different imaging techniques have been established to define the LP optimal fluoroscopic view during the preprocedural screening of patients. For angiography and MSCT<sup>[7-10]</sup> different software solutions for optimal view planning and their clinical benefits have been proposed. Automated view planning along the LP has shown to improve the quality of implantation, may speed up workflow and may reduce the need for low-dose aortograms<sup>[5]</sup>. Rotational C-arm computed tomography (RCT)-based view planning has proven to be of equal quality as MSCT-based techniques<sup>[10-12]</sup>. But current studies purely rely on non-quantitative evaluations and systematic validation of software-based methods is lacking.

In this study we therefore sought to (1) evaluate the accuracy of a RCT based 3D heart model for segmentation of the aortic root to predict an optimal C-arm configuration that generates a perpendicular view of the aortic annulus during TAVR and (2) investigate whether the accuracy of a RCT-specific model is suitable for intervention guidance, comparing the dimensions of an automatically derived overlay with manual reference measurements.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Study population

Retrospectively, 57 consecutive patients (30 male, mean age 80.9 years) with symptomatic severe aortic stenosis that underwent cardiac catheterization with RCT prior to planned TAVR or surgical aortic valve replacement (SAVR) procedure have been selected. Patients with insufficient RCT image quality, *e.g.*, due to incomplete RVP ( $n = 2$ ), delayed contrast timing ( $n$

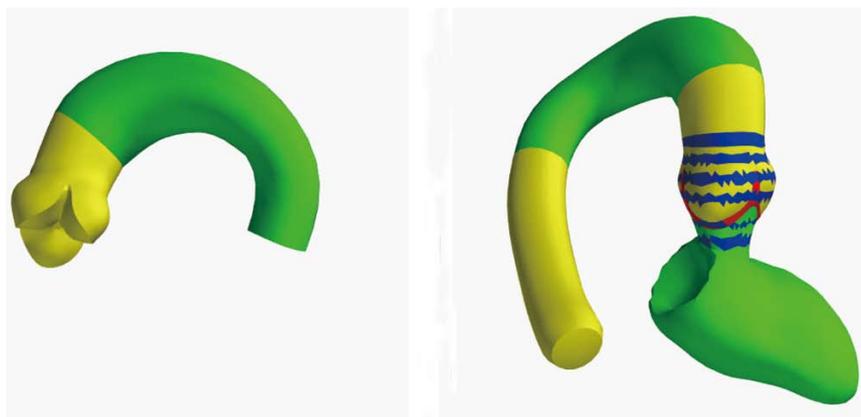


Figure 1 Mesh topology of the rotational C-arm computed tomography model for transcatheter aortic valve replacement (left), extended topology model with rings for diameter measurements (blue), prolonged descending aorta and left ventricle.

= 2), massive artefacts by ICD ( $n = 2$ ) were excluded beforehand. All patients gave written consent and the study was approved by the local ethics committee (Study No. 4080, international registration NCT01805739).

### RCT acquisition

RCT was performed as part of the pre-implant diagnostic coronary angiography study<sup>[13]</sup>. The C-arm of the Cathlab system (Allura FD 20, 30 cm flat panel detector, XperCT option, Philips Healthcare, Andover, MA, United States) was rotated over an angular range of 210° with a sweep duration of 5.2 s and a frame-rate of 60 frames/s around the patient. To mitigate motion the acquisition was conducted during inspiratory breath hold and under RVP. Contrast medium (Accupaque 350, Bracco Imaging, Konstanz, Germany) was diluted 1:1 with saline to a total volume of 0.8 mL/kg patient's weight (50-80 mL) and administered with a flow rate of 14 mL/s. The contrast agent was injected *via* a pigtail catheter either supra- or subvalvular into the ascending aorta or into the left ventricular cavity. The rotational sweep data was reconstructed with standard product settings to a volume of size 256 × 256 × 198 with an isotropic resolution of 0.98 mm<sup>3</sup>. Since the RCT acquisitions were performed during RVP the exact cardiac phase cannot be specified.

### Expert-based data analysis

To assess the operator-variability and the accuracy of software-based optimal C-arm configurations, reference views were defined by a medical expert. Three-dimensional reconstructions of the RCT were visualized as multi-planar reformats with proprietary prototype software. Two blinded operators, experienced in the analysis of cardiac cross sectional imaging, used standard volume interaction techniques to manually define a view perpendicular to the aortic valve plane with respect to a reference viewport. From this optimal view, a LP curve was automatically derived using the mathematical definitions below and the result was presented to the user. Based on the LP curve and a volume rendering of the original RCT data set, the operators defined an

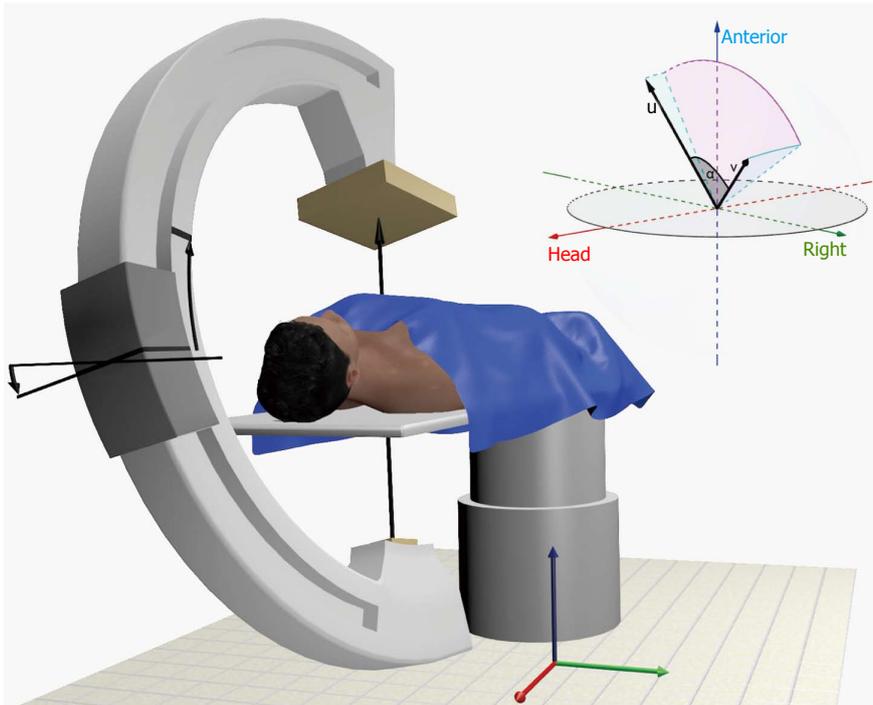
optimal C-arm configuration in terms of rotation and angulation following the right-cusp rule<sup>[14]</sup>.

Furthermore the RCT data sets were studied with vendor-independent image processing software (Osirix MD Ver. 4.0, pixmeo, Geneva, Switzerland). Two independent, blinded observers performed aortic root diameter measurements in multiplanar reformatted RCT data sets at the level of the aortic annulus, the aortic sinus and the sino-tubular junction (STJ). These are supposed to be representative for the shape and dimension of the aortic root anatomy to be overlaid to the fluoroscopic data stream for intervention guidance<sup>[13]</sup>.

### Model-based data analysis

For automatic view planning and intervention guidance in RCT, a model-based segmentation technique was employed<sup>[15]</sup>. Unlike other segmentation techniques, model-based segmentation integrates information about the typical shape of the target anatomy, its variability and appearance in the adaptation process, and has been successfully employed in a broad range of medical image processing applications<sup>[16-18]</sup>. To tailor the shape model to the image characteristics of RCT the model was trained on the 57 patients of the RCT cohort whereby the validation was set-up in a leave-N-out manner so that training and test set never coincided. The shape model covers the 3D outline of the aortic valve, the supra- or subvalvular part of the aorta, the aortic arch, a list of anatomical landmarks and rings encoded on the mesh model that enable geometrical measurements relevant for the TAVR application (Figure 1). For clinical validation each RCT data set was segmented with our prototype software using the 3D heart model. The aorta, the aortic valve and the left ventricle (if visible in the RCT data set) as well as the nadir landmarks of the three aortic valve cusps were extracted. From that, the LP curve was obtained and an optimal view that aligns the nadir landmarks according to the right-cusp rule was computed.

To compute the accuracy of the model-based overlay for intervention guidance we assume that the shape and the dimensions of the aortic root can be roughly



**Figure 2** Definition of C-arm coordinate system and illustration of angular displacement between two position vectors each representing a C-arm projection view.

represented by a set of diameter measurements. These diameter measurements use the rings encoded on the segmentation model and are defined in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturers of the TAVR devices. For the diameter of the annulus a circular cross-section model is fit to the segmentation result. The measurement of the bulbus width and the diameter of the STJ rely on an elliptical cross-section model.

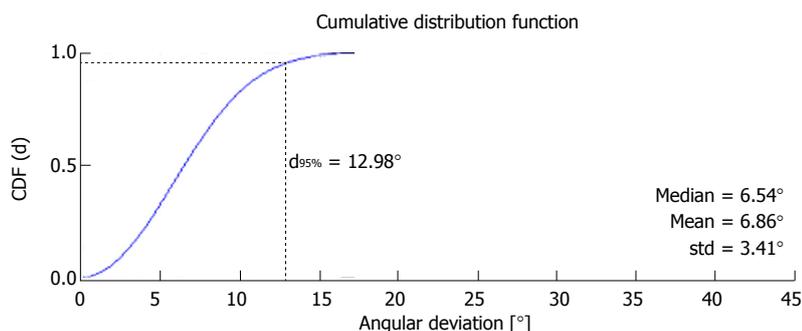
**Mathematical calculations and statistical analysis**

The computation of the LP curve and the error computations require several geometrical definitions. Prerequisite is a Cartesian coordinate system which is defined in analogy to the work of Wollschläger *et al.*<sup>[19]</sup>. The origin of the coordinate system coincides with the isocenter of the C-arm system. As in Figure 2 indicated, the C-arm can be angulated along the x-axis in cranial and caudal direction of the supine patient and is able to rotate along the y-axis in LAO and RAO direction. The z-axis is defined in dorsal-ventral patient orientation. One pair of rotation and angulation denoted as  $(\phi, \theta)$  can be represented by a vector in the C-arm coordinate system  $v_{(\phi, \theta)} = (x, y, z)$  where  $x = \sin(\theta)$ ,  $y = \sin(\phi) \cdot \cos(\theta)$ ,  $z = \cos(\phi) \cdot \sin(\theta)$ . Each combination of rotation and angulation spans a virtual half-sphere around the patient. In this half-sphere the LP curve is represented as trace of C-arm rotation and angulation combinations. Each respective view along this trace is orthogonal to the axial plane of the patient's aortic valve which can be defined by the unit vector  $v_{AV} = (x_{AV}, y_{AV}, z_{AV})$ . To compute the LP curve we seek for a given C-arm rotation  $\theta$  the C-arm angulations  $\phi$  so that the vectors  $v_{(\phi, \theta)}$  and  $v_{AV}$  are perpendicular. This can be

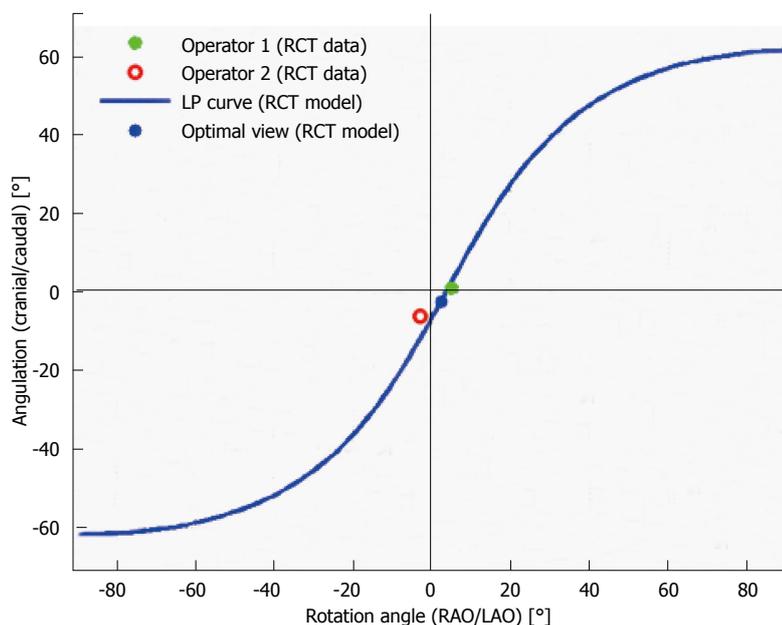
expressed as inner product of two vectors which is set to zero  $v_{(\phi, \theta)} \cdot v_{AV} = 0$ .

To evaluate the inter-observer variability and the agreement between model-based and expert-defined optimal views we compute the angular deviation (AD) between the respective position vectors  $v_{model}$  and  $v_{expert}$  in the spherical C-arm coordinate system which can be expressed as  $\alpha = \arccos(v_{model} \times v_{expert})$ . In analogy to the work of the Tzikas-group<sup>[8]</sup>, we compute the mean absolute difference and the standard deviation of the angular deviations between the position vectors given by the operators and the RCT model for all patients. However, this form of statistical analysis is error-prone, since it assumes the normal distribution of the random samples. But the angulation and rotation parameters are dependent on each other and further numerical restrictions (such as pole of arccos-function near the optimal vector configuration) have to be considered. Thus, we propose to use a more advanced method of error calculation well-known from other research fields<sup>[20]</sup>. Therefore we apply Monte-Carlo methods to compute the cumulative distribution function of the angular deviations and use the value at 95% confidence level for the error calculation.

The Bland-Altman method was used for the assessment of the bias and standard deviations between model-based and expert-based aortic root measurements in RCT at 95% level of agreement (LoA). In addition, the Pearson correlation coefficient  $r$  was computed and  $t$  statistics were used to test the hypothesis of no correlation considering a significance level of  $p < 0.01$ . All statistical calculations were performed using Matlab Statistics Toolbox™ (MathWorks, Inc, Natick,



**Figure 3 Interobserver variability of rotational C-arm computed tomography-based view planning.** Using Monte-Carlo methods the cumulative distribution function of the angular deviation between two operator-defined C-arm configurations was computed; from this distribution function the expected angular deviation is derived to be the value of the distribution function at 95% confidence level.



**Figure 4 Line of perpendicularity curve for the aortic valve annulus of a sample patient.** The solid line represents the line of perpendicularity curve derived from the RCT model; optimal views following the right-cusp rule are given for two operators and the RCT model. RCT: Rotational C-arm computed tomography.

**Table 1 Operator variability and model-operator agreement of rotational C-arm computed tomography-based view planning data**

<i>n</i> = 57	Average AD (ND)	Average AD (MC)
Operator 1 vs operator 2	7.05° ± 3.06°	12.96°
RCT model vs both operators	6.84° ± 3.78°	13.82°
RCT model vs operator 1	7.14° ± 4.12°	14.37°

To measure the error between two sample C-arm views the angular deviations (AD) are computed and evaluated assuming normal distribution (ND) of the samples and using Monte Carlo (MC) methods. RCT: Rotational C-arm computed tomography.

Massachusetts, United States).

## RESULTS

### Model-based view planning in RCT

For optimal view planning 57 patients with RCT were evaluated. To assess the inter-observer variability the angular deviations between two expert-defined views

in the RCT patient cohort were computed. Assuming normal distribution of the angular deviations, the inter-observer variability was measured to be 7.05° ± 3.06° and thus, in the same range as reported in the work of Tzikas *et al*<sup>[8]</sup>. Using Monte Carlo methods an interobserver variability between 0° and 12.96° was obtained (compare Table 1 and Figure 3). Furthermore we compared the view planning results of our prototype software with the expert definitions. The model-operator agreement jointly computed for both operators was 6.84° ± 3.78° assuming normal distribution and 0°-13.82° for the Monte Carlo method and thus, on a similar level as the inter-observer variability. A sample LP curve and the respective optimal views of two operators and the prototype software are given in Figure 4.

### Model-based intervention guidance

To evaluate the accuracy of RCT-based overlays to interventional data, the dimension of the aortic root at the level of the aortic annulus, the sinus and the

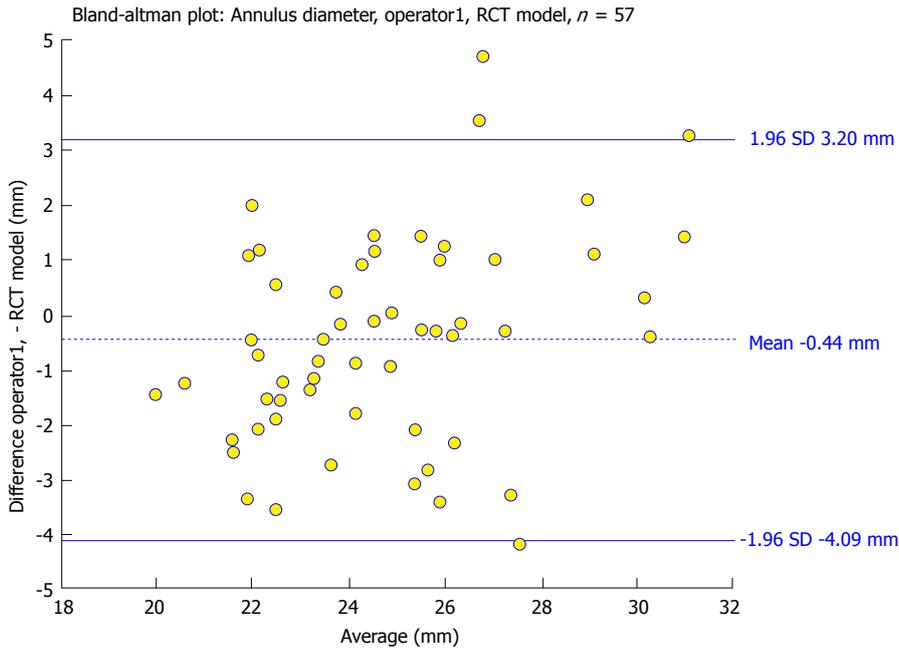


Figure 5 Bland-Altman plot relating aortic annulus diameter measurements done by a medical expert to rotational C-arm computed tomography-model-based measurements. RCT: Rotational C-arm computed tomography.

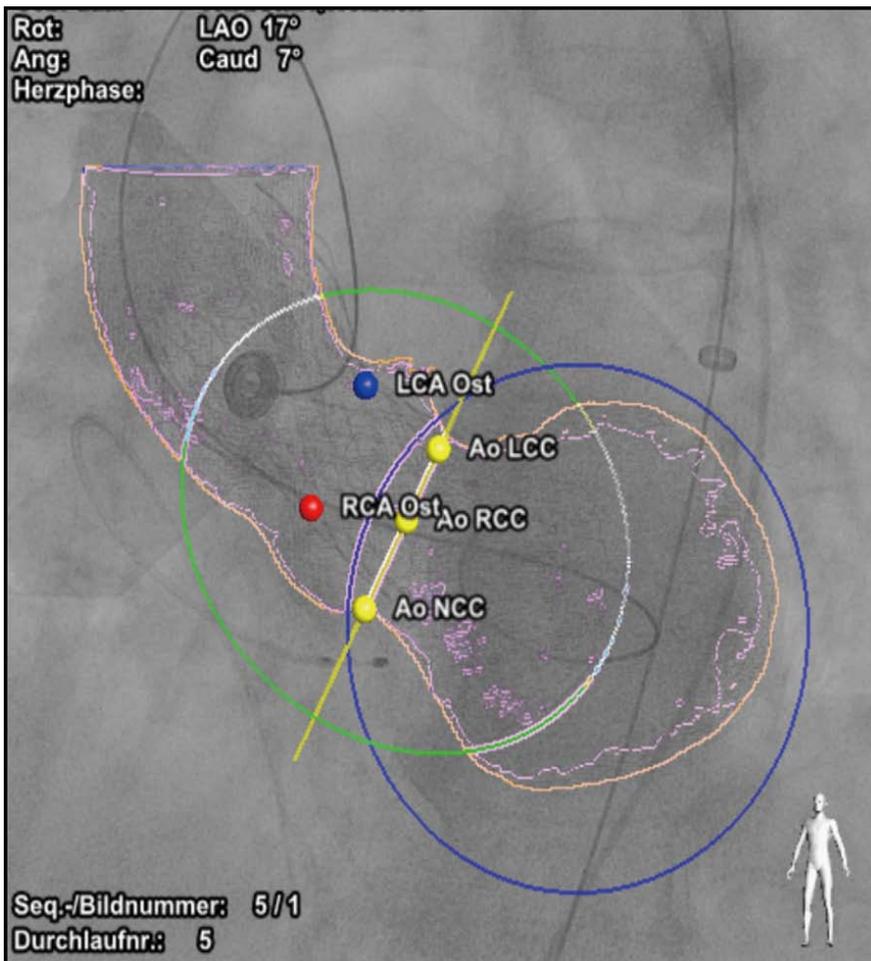


Figure 6 Model-based view planning and interventional overlay with Philips HeartNavigator software.

**Table 2 Model-operator agreement for rotational C-arm computed tomography-based diameter measurements**

<i>n</i> = 57	Annulus			Sinus			STJ		
	Bias	LoA	<i>r</i>	Bias	LoA	<i>r</i>	Bias	LoA	<i>r</i>
Operator vs operator 1	0.32	-3.17-3.81	0.81	-0.45	-3.61-2.71	0.91	-0.59	-3.29-2.10	0.92
RCT model vs operator 1	-0.44	-4.09-3.20	0.79	1.05	-1.64-3.75	0.93	-1.53	-4.21-1.15	0.92
RCT model vs operator 2	-0.76	-3.75-2.23	0.81	1.51	-0.61-3.62	0.96	-0.94	-3.41-1.53	0.93

To assess bias and deviation of measurements the Bland-Altman analysis is used; in addition the Pearson correlation coefficient is computed to evaluate the inter-measurement agreement considering a significance level of *P* < 0.01. RCT: Rotational C-arm computed tomography; LoA: Limits of agreement (Bland-Altman analysis).

STJ was studied. For all 57 patients in the RCT cohort diameter measurements were obtained from two independent operators and were compared to the model-based measurements. For the aortic annulus the Bland-Altman analysis showed no trend for under- or over-estimation comparing the model-based segmentation results with the expert measurements (mean difference for model vs operator 1: -0.44 mm, LoA: -4.09 mm to 3.2 mm). The correlation was significant (*r* = 0.79). A sample Bland-Altman plot is given in Figure 5. For the aortic sinus width and STJ diameter measurements the scatter and the limits of agreement were slightly smaller and the correlation levels higher as listed in Table 2. The Bland-Altman analysis for the aortic sinus diameter shows a good agreement between model-based and medical expert measurements with a bias of 1.05 mm using RCT and limits of agreement that range from -1.64 mm to 3.75 mm for operator 1. Correlations between expert and model-based measurements varied between 0.93 and 0.96. The results of the STJ diameter measurements show a slight bias of -1.53 mm and the limits of agreement were -4.21 mm to 1.15 mm for operator 1. Model-based and expert measurements correlated on a high level (operator 1: *r* = 0.92; operator 2: *r* = 0.93). The interobserver measurements did not show a significant bias. Scatter and correlation levels were for all studied parameters in the same range as the model-operator measurements.

## DISCUSSION

### Model-based view planning in RCT

Different imaging techniques have been established to define the optimal fluoroscopic view and to optimize valve deployment during TAVR. Standard to define a perpendicular view of the aortic valve is the repeated acquisition of aortographies from different projection angles. During recent years several software solutions for automatic view planning mainly on the basis of MSCT have been developed and have demonstrated high accuracy and many clinical benefits<sup>[5]</sup>.

However, the collection of a MSCT data set for TAVR view planning involves extra logistics for the clinic and additional burden and hazards for the patient. Rotational C-arm CT has proven to be a useful imaging technique for many clinical applications<sup>[21]</sup> but is less established in the context of TAVR. The image quality of C-arm CT

is generally limited by the acquisition quality and thus model-based view planning are dependent on accurate contrast agent bolus timing and on sufficient rapid pacing protocols. According to our clinical experience we believe that with more widespread use and maturity in future, rotational C-arm based imaging can play a more significant role in the TAVR workflow in combination with software-based view planning support.

In this study we evaluated the accuracy of automated view planning with RCT. We could show that our novel prototype software estimates optimal views on the basis of RCT data with good accuracy and that the interobserver variability and model-operator agreement are in the same range. Although different contrast agent injection protocols (aortic root injection vs left-ventricular injection) were part of the RCT validation cohort the model-based view planning in RCT has proven to be robust.

### RCT-based intervention guidance

The current standard for intervention guidance during TAVR is plain fluoroscopy. In recent years software such as the HeartNavigator software (Philips Healthcare, Andover, MA, United States; compare Figure 6) that segments a three-dimensional MSCT data set to create a patient-specific model of the heart and overlays this to the interventional image stream has been developed. In this study we examined the accuracy of RCT-based overlays that are automatically generated from model-based segmentation. We found that our RCT-based techniques are able to accurately reflect the dimension of the aortic valve annulus and the aortic root. Bias and variations of model-based measurements vs the experts' references were in the same range as the operator variability. Thus, RCT modeling can potentially provide accurate anatomical overlays to interventional data to support the TAVR intervention as current software solutions already do for MSCT.

In conclusion, established and upcoming complex cardiac interventions such as TAVR require detailed information regarding heart and vessel anatomy for procedure planning and intra-procedural guidance. According to our experience, rotational C-arm CT can be smoothly integrated into the clinical workflow, providing three-dimensional information of the relevant anatomical structures in the catheterization lab prior and as part of

the TAVR intervention.

### Limitations

This study was based on retrospective data and reflects solely the experience at our center. The RCT data was acquired during TAVR/SAVR procedure planning several days in advance to the procedure. The data in this study were based on a relatively small sample size to show the clinical feasibility. Possible clinical benefits have to be investigated in prospective studies with more standardized protocols and a more powerful sample size. Future studies should prove feasibility and accuracy of RCT acquisition as initial step during TAVR procedure which may increase accuracy of view planning and intervention guidance further due to fewer patient position changes. In addition, RCT-based calcium visualization and quantification has to be studied.

## COMMENTS

### Background

Optimal positioning of the prosthetic valve is crucial for procedural success of Transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR). Optimal and safe device deployment is best accomplished by generating a specific fluoroscopic view perpendicular to the annulus plane, also known as the line of perpendicularity (LP). To achieve this specific fluoroscopic view during the TAVR procedure, several angiograms in different angulations of the C-arm are necessary, causing a considerable amount of nephrotoxic contrast agent and radiation for the patient and the operator. Different imaging techniques have been established to define the LP optimal fluoroscopic view during the preprocedural screening of patients. Multi-slice computed tomography (MSCT) is the preferred modality and “gold-standard” for TAVR planning and intervention guidance. For angiography and MSCT different software solutions for optimal view planning and their clinical benefits have been proposed. Automated view planning along the LP has shown to improve the quality of implantation, may speed up workflow and may reduce the need for low-dose aortograms. Rotational C-arm CT (RCT)-based view planning has proven to be of equal quality as MSCT-based techniques.

### Research frontiers

Current studies purely rely on non-quantitative evaluations and a systematic validation of software-based methods is lacking. RCT has proven to be a useful imaging technique for many clinical applications but is less established in the context of TAVR. According to the achieved clinical experience a more widespread use of RCT-based imaging could play a more significant role in the TAVR workflow in combination with software-based view planning support in the future.

### Innovations and breakthroughs

This study is the first which combines the evaluation concerning the accuracy of a RCT-based 3D heart model for segmentation of the aortic root and prediction of the LP and its suitability for intervention guidance. The authors could show that their novel prototype software estimates optimal views on the basis of RCT data and that the model-based view planning in RCT has proven to be robust.

### Applications

According to the authors' results, RCT can be smoothly integrated into the clinical workflow, providing three-dimensional information of the relevant anatomical structures in the catheterization lab prior and as part of the TAVR intervention.

### Terminology

RCT is an imaging diagnostic tool to predict an optimal C-arm configuration during TAVR. RCT was performed as part of the pre-implant diagnostic coronary angiography study. To mitigate motion the acquisition was conducted during

inspiratory breath hold and under rapid ventricular pacing. With prototype software each RCT data set was segmented using a 3D heart model. From that the LP curve was obtained that generates a perpendicular view of the aortic annulus according to the right-cusp rule. To evaluate the accuracy of a model-based overlay we compared model- and expert-derived aortic root diameters.

### Peer-review

The authors are congratulated with their meticulous work on the use of rotational C-arm 3D heart model for prediction of an optimal C-arm configuration to be used before and during the procedure of transcatheter aortic valve replacement.

## REFERENCES

- Cribier A**, Eltchaninoff H, Bash A, Borenstein N, Tron C, Bauer F, Derumeaux G, Anselme F, Laborde F, Leon MB. Percutaneous transcatheter implantation of an aortic valve prosthesis for calcific aortic stenosis: first human case description. *Circulation* 2002; **106**: 3006-3008 [PMID: 12473543 DOI: 10.1161/01.CIR.0000047200.36165.B8]
- Vahanian A**, Alfieri O, Andreotti F, Antunes MJ, Barón-Esquivias G, Baumgartner H, Borger MA, Carrel TP, De Bonis M, Evangelista A, Falk V, Jung B, Lancellotti P, Pierard L, Price S, Schäfers HJ, Schuler G, Stepinska J, Swedberg K, Takkenberg J, Von Oppell UO, Windecker S, Zamorano JL, Zembala M. Guidelines on the management of valvular heart disease (version 2012). *Eur Heart J* 2012; **33**: 2451-2496 [PMID: 22922415 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehs109]
- Tuzcu EM**. Transcatheter aortic valve replacement malposition and embolization: innovation brings solutions also new challenges. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2008; **72**: 579-580 [PMID: 18819117 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.21788]
- Gurvitich R**, Wood DA, Leipsic J, Tay E, Johnson M, Ye J, Nietlispach F, Wijesinghe N, Cheung A, Webb JG. Multislice computed tomography for prediction of optimal angiographic deployment projections during transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv* 2010; **3**: 1157-1165 [PMID: 21087752 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcin.2010.09.010]
- Samim M**, Stella PR, Agostoni P, Kluin J, Ramjankhan F, Budde RP, Sieswerda G, Algeri E, van Belle C, Elkalioubie A, Juthier F, Belkacemi A, Bertrand ME, Doevendans PA, Van Belle E. Automated 3D analysis of pre-procedural MDCT to predict annulus plane angulation and C-arm positioning: benefit on procedural outcome in patients referred for TAVR. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging* 2013; **6**: 238-248 [PMID: 23489538 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2012.12.004]
- Delgado V**, Ng AC, Shanks M, van der Kleij F, Schuijff JD, van de Veire NR, Kroft L, de Roos A, Schalij MJ, Bax JJ. Transcatheter aortic valve implantation: role of multimodality cardiac imaging. *Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther* 2010; **8**: 113-123 [PMID: 20030025 DOI: 10.1586/erc.09.135]
- Achenbach S**, Delgado V, Hausleiter J, Schoenhagen P, Min JK, Leipsic JA. SCCT expert consensus document on computed tomography imaging before transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI)/transcatheter aortic valve replacement (TAVR). *J Cardiovasc Comput Tomogr* 2012; **6**: 366-380 [PMID: 23217460 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcct.2012.11.002]
- Tzikas A**, Schultz C, Van Mieghem NM, de Jaegere PP, Serruys PW. Optimal projection estimation for transcatheter aortic valve implantation based on contrast-aortography: validation of a Prototype Software. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2010; **76**: 602-607 [PMID: 20623587 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.22641]
- Dvir D**, Komowski R. Percutaneous aortic valve implantation using novel imaging guidance. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2010; **76**: 450-454 [PMID: 20552651 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.22362]
- Poon KK**, Crowhurst J, James C, Campbell D, Roper D, Chan J, Incani A, Clarke A, Tesar P, Aroney C, Raffel OC, Walters DL. Impact of optimising fluoroscopic implant angles on paravalvular regurgitation in transcatheter aortic valve replacements - utility of three-dimensional rotational angiography. *EuroIntervention* 2012; **8**: 538-545 [PMID: 22995079 DOI: 10.4244/EIJV8I5A84]
- Binder RK**, Leipsic J, Wood D, Moore T, Toggweiler S, Willson

- A, Gurvitch R, Freeman M, Webb JG. Prediction of optimal deployment projection for transcatheter aortic valve replacement: angiographic 3-dimensional reconstruction of the aortic root versus multidetector computed tomography. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2012; **5**: 247-252 [PMID: 22438432 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCINTERVENTIONS.111.966531]
- 12 **Krishnaswamy A**, Tuzcu EM, Kapadia SR. Integration of MDCT and fluoroscopy using C-arm computed tomography to guide structural cardiac interventions in the cardiac catheterization laboratory. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2015; **85**: 139-147 [PMID: 24403085 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.25392]
- 13 **Balzer JC**, Boering YC, Mollus S, Schmidt M, Hellhammer K, Kroepil P, Westenfeld R, Zeus T, Antoch G, Linke A, Steinseifer U, Merx MW, Kelm M. Left ventricular contrast injection with rotational C-arm CT improves accuracy of aortic annulus measurement during cardiac catheterisation. *EuroIntervention* 2014; **10**: 347-354 [PMID: 24755302 DOI: 10.4244/EIJV10I3A60]
- 14 **Kasel AM**, Cassese S, Leber AW, von Scheidt W, Kastrati A. Fluoroscopy-guided aortic root imaging for TAVR: “follow the right cusp” rule. *JACC Cardiovasc Imaging* 2013; **6**: 274-275 [PMID: 23489543 DOI: 10.1016/j.jcmg.2012.06.014]
- 15 **Ecabert O**, Peters J, Walker MJ, Ivanc T, Lorenz C, von Berg J, Lessick J, Vembar M, Weese J. Segmentation of the heart and great vessels in CT images using a model-based adaptation framework. *Med Image Anal* 2011; **15**: 863-876 [PMID: 21737337 DOI: 10.1016/j.media.2011.06.004]
- 16 **Manzke R**, Meyer C, Ecabert O, Peters J, Noordhoek NJ, Thiagalingam A, Reddy VY, Chan RC, Weese J. Automatic segmentation of rotational x-ray images for anatomic intra-procedural surface generation in atrial fibrillation ablation procedures. *IEEE Trans Med Imaging* 2010; **29**: 260-272 [PMID: 20129843 DOI: 10.1109/TMI.2009.2021946]
- 17 **Waechter I**, Kneser R, Korosoglou G, Peters J, Bakker NH, van der Boomen R, Weese J. Patient specific models for planning and guidance of minimally invasive aortic valve implantation. *Med Image Comput Assist Interv* 2010; **13**: 526-533 [PMID: 20879271 DOI: 10.1007/978-3-642-15705-9\_64]
- 18 **Korosoglou G**, Gitsioudis G, Waechter-Stehle I, Weese J, Krumsdorf U, Chorianopoulos E, Hosch W, Kauczor HU, Katus HA, Bekeredjian R. Objective quantification of aortic valvular structures by cardiac computed tomography angiography in patients considered for transcatheter aortic valve implantation. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2013; **81**: 148-159 [PMID: 23281089 DOI: 10.1002/ccd.23486]
- 19 **Wollschläger H**, Lee P, Zeiher A, Solzbach U, Bonzel T, Just H. Mathematical tools for spatial computations with biplane isocentric X-ray equipment. *Biomed Tech (Berl)* 1986; **31**: 101-106 [PMID: 3730491 DOI: 10.1515/bmte.1986.31.5.101]
- 20 **Metropolis N**, Ulam S. The Monte Carlo method. *J Am Stat Assoc* 1949; **44**: 335-341 [PMID: 18139350 DOI: 10.1080/01621459.1949.10483310]
- 21 **Schwartz JG**, Neubauer AM, Fagan TE, Noordhoek NJ, Grass M, Carroll JD. Potential role of three-dimensional rotational angiography and C-arm CT for valvular repair and implantation. *Int J Cardiovasc Imaging* 2011; **27**: 1205-1222 [PMID: 21394614 DOI: 10.1007/s10554-011-9839-9]

**P- Reviewer:** Farand P, Said SAM, Tagarakis G **S- Editor:** Qiu S  
**L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL



## Randomized Controlled Trial

## Randomized controlled trial of remote ischemic preconditioning and atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing cardiac surgery

Amir S Lotfi, Hossein Eftekhari, Auras R Atreya, Ananth Kashikar, Senthil K Sivalingam, Miguel Giannoni, Paul Visintainer, Daniel Engelman

Amir S Lotfi, Hossein Eftekhari, Auras R Atreya, Senthil K Sivalingam, Miguel Giannoni, Department of Cardiology, Baystate Medical Center, Tufts University School of Medicine, Springfield, MA 01199, United States

Ananth Kashikar, Department of Anesthesiology, Baystate Medical Center, Tufts University School of Medicine, Springfield, MA 01199, United States

Paul Visintainer, Department of Epidemiology and Biostatistics, Baystate Medical Center, Tufts University School of Medicine, Springfield, MA 01199, United States

Daniel Engelman, Department of Cardiac Surgery, Baystate Medical Center, Tufts University School of Medicine, Springfield, MA 01199, United States

**Author contributions:** Lotfi AS, Eftekhari H and Visintainer P were responsible for the study conception and design; Eftekhari H, Atreya AR, Sivalingam SK, Giannoni M were responsible for data collection; Lotfi AS, Atreya AR and Visintainer P were responsible for data analysis and interpretation, and manuscript drafting; Kashikar A, Sivalingam SK, Giannoni M and Engelman D critically revised the article for important intellectual content; all the authors reviewed and approved the final version to be published.

**Institutional review board statement:** The study was reviewed and approved by the Institutional Review Board of Baystate Medical Center.

**Clinical trial registration statement:** The study was registered at <http://www.clinicaltrials.gov> prior to study enrollment (Identifier NCT01500369).

**Informed consent statement:** All study participants, or their legal guardian, provided informed written consent prior to study enrollment.

**Conflict-of-interest statement:** All authors declare no potential conflicting interests related to this paper.

**Data sharing statement:** No additional data are available.

**Open-Access:** This article is an open-access article which was selected by an in-house editor and fully peer-reviewed by external reviewers. It is distributed in accordance with the Creative Commons Attribution Non Commercial (CC BY-NC 4.0) license, which permits others to distribute, remix, adapt, build upon this work non-commercially, and license their derivative works on different terms, provided the original work is properly cited and the use is non-commercial. See: <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>

**Manuscript source:** Unsolicited manuscript

**Correspondence to:** Amir S Lotfi, MD, Department of Cardiology, Baystate Medical Center, Tufts University School of Medicine, 759 Chestnut St, Springfield, MA 01199, United States. [amir.lotfimd@bhs.org](mailto:amir.lotfimd@bhs.org)  
Telephone: +1-413-7944492  
Fax: +1-413-7940198

Received: April 25, 2016  
Peer-review started: April 26, 2016  
First decision: May 17, 2016  
Revised: August 5, 2016  
Accepted: August 27, 2016  
Article in press: August 29, 2016  
Published online: October 26, 2016

### Abstract

#### AIM

To study whether remote ischemic preconditioning (RIPC) has an impact on clinical outcomes, such as post-operative atrial fibrillation (POAF).

#### METHODS

This was a prospective, single-center, single-blinded,

randomized controlled study. One hundred and two patients were randomized to receive RIPC (3 cycles of 5 min ischemia and 5 min reperfusion in the upper arm after induction of anesthesia) or no RIPC (control). Primary outcome was POAF lasting for five minutes or longer during the first seven days after surgery. Secondary outcomes included length of hospital stay, incidence of inpatient mortality, myocardial infarction, and stroke.

### RESULTS

POAF occurred at a rate of 54% in the RIPC group and 41.2% in the control group ( $P = 0.23$ ). No statistically significant differences were noted in secondary outcomes between the two groups.

### CONCLUSION

This is the first study in the United States to suggest that RIPC does not reduce POAF in patients with elective or urgent cardiac surgery. There were no differences in adverse effects in either group. Further studies are required to assess the relationship between RIPC and POAF.

**Key words:** Chronic ischemic heart disease; Cardiac surgery; Coronary artery disease; Other treatment; Remote ischemic preconditioning; Post-operative atrial fibrillation

© The Author(s) 2016. Published by Baishideng Publishing Group Inc. All rights reserved.

**Core tip:** This is the first study in the United States to suggest that remote ischemic preconditioning does not reduce post-operative atrial fibrillation in patients with elective or urgent cardiac surgery.

Lotfi AS, Eftekhari H, Atreya AR, Kashikar A, Sivalingam SK, Giannoni M, Visintainer P, Engelman D. Randomized controlled trial of remote ischemic preconditioning and atrial fibrillation in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. *World J Cardiol* 2016; 8(10): 615-622 Available from: URL: <http://www.wjgnet.com/1949-8462/full/v8/i10/615.htm> DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.4330/wjc.v8.i10.615>

## INTRODUCTION

Post-operative atrial fibrillation (POAF) is the most common arrhythmia after coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG)<sup>[1]</sup>. Despite improvement in medical therapy, surgical technique, and anesthesia, POAF occurs in 25%-40% of patients undergoing CABG and valve surgery<sup>[1-4]</sup>. POAF remains challenging to prevent, treat, or cure<sup>[5]</sup>, and contributes to increased short and long term mortality<sup>[6,7]</sup>, stroke<sup>[8]</sup>, an increase in length of hospital stay<sup>[9]</sup>, intensive care unit readmission, and treatment costs<sup>[10]</sup>. Some factors associated with POAF include a patient's preoperative status, age, and

preexisting electrocardiogram abnormalities<sup>[11]</sup>. Intra-operative stress also plays a key role, due to occurrence of reperfusion, inflammation, oxidative stress, and/or hemostasis<sup>[12-14]</sup>. Most POAF episodes occur within the first 6 d following cardiac surgery, with the peak incidence on the second or third post-operative day, coinciding with the peak of systemic inflammation caused by surgery and with atrial stretch<sup>[8]</sup>.

Remote ischemic preconditioning (RIPC) is one strategy that has shown a myocardial protective effect during CABG and heart valve surgery<sup>[15-17]</sup>. It was first described in 1986 in a dog model, where RIPC provided a protective effect on the myocardium that was later subjected to a sustained bout of ischemia<sup>[18]</sup>. RIPC was shown to reduce the incidence of ischemic reperfusion ventricular arrhythmias<sup>[19]</sup>. There is evidence that RIPC can preserve mitochondrial function and influences myocardial microRNA expression of the right atrium, potentially decreasing the incidence POAF after CABG surgery<sup>[20,21]</sup>. In addition, the efficacy of preconditioning to reduce myocardial injury in cardiac surgery and percutaneous coronary interventions has also been demonstrated<sup>[22]</sup>.

There is growing evidence that AF is associated with increased inflammation<sup>[23,24]</sup>, and Jannati *et al*<sup>[25]</sup>, demonstrated that myocardial ischemic preconditioning by aortic cross-clamping in patients undergoing CABG reduced the incidence of POAF.

Currently, there is no optimal preconditioning protocol or tool being utilized during cardiac surgery and aortic cross-clamping may increase the risk of embolic stroke, particularly in elderly patients<sup>[26]</sup>. We conducted a randomized clinical trial to assess if RIPC can reduce POAF after CABG, with or without concomitant valve surgery or valve surgery alone.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Study design

This study was a prospective, single-center, single-blinded, randomized controlled trial. The trial was registered with [www.clinicaltrials.gov](http://www.clinicaltrials.gov) (NCT01500369).

### Patient population

Patients who were undergoing non-emergent cardiac surgery were screened and recruited from the cardiac surgical service.

### Eligibility

Eligible patients were adults greater than 18 years old who were referred for elective or urgent CABG, with or without valve surgery, or valve surgery alone between April 2011 and October 2013.

Exclusion criteria included any preoperative rhythm detected other than a sinus rhythm, a history of AF, New York Heart Association IV congestive heart failure, cardiogenic shock, emergent CABG and/or valve surgery, bleeding diathesis, patients taking K(+) ATPase channel blockers (sulphonylureas), and women of child-

bearing age. Patients were contacted by the primary investigator or a cardiology fellow to explain the study and obtain consent. This occurred during the 24-h period after undergoing cardiac catheterization (urgent care patients) or during a pre-op office visit (elective surgery patients). Patients who were interested gave written informed consent. Trial approval was obtained from the Institutional Review Board and the study is registered at <http://www.clinicaltrials.gov>; identifier NCT01500369. Upon consent, participants were randomized during the pre-operative period to either the treatment or control group.

### Blinding

**Patient blinding:** Patients were randomly assigned to a treatment strategy (RIPC/no RIPC) in the operative room during the 45-min pre-operation period. Randomization occurred after patients were anesthetized; thus, patients were unaware of their treatment assignment.

**Physician blinding:** Since randomization and the RIPC procedure were conducted preoperatively, we expect that the surgeons were unaware of patient treatment assignment, and an effort was made to prevent surgeon knowledge of which group was selected.

### Randomization process

The randomization schedule was developed by the institution's statistical core facility and patients were randomized according to a computer-generated randomization procedure. Patients were randomized using blocks in sizes 4 and 6, administered in a random fashion.

Consecutively-numbered envelopes were created and populated with a patient identification and the treatment assignment, based on the random block. The envelopes were kept in a locked cabinet. When an eligible patient was identified, consented, and moved to the pre-operative area, the staff member would select the next envelope in the consecutive list and give it to the research nurse. The research nurse would open the envelope and proceed as indicated on the enclosed form.

### Study procedures

For all study participants, anesthesia was induced with intravenous propofol (0.5-2 mg/kg), midazolam (0.04-0.05 mg/kg), fentanyl (1-5 µg/kg), and rocuronium (0.6-1 mg/kg), and maintained with isoflurane. On-pump surgical revascularization was achieved through a median sternotomy. The internal thoracic arteries, radial arteries, and saphenous veins were used as grafts. Heparin was administered to achieve an activated clotting time longer than 400 s. Standard non-pulsatile cardiopulmonary bypass with a membrane oxygenator was used with an ascending-aortic and two-stage venous cannulation. During cardiopulmonary bypass, moderate hemodilution with a hematocrit of approximately 25%

and mild systemic hypothermia (32 °C) were maintained. Retrograde warm blood cardioplegia was used for all distal anastomoses. Proximal anastomoses were constructed with partial side clamping of the ascending aorta. Bypass graft flow was assessed with an ultrasonic transit time-flow measurement probe. After reperfusion and weaning from cardiopulmonary bypass, protamine was administered for heparin reversal. For hemodynamic support, inotropes and/or vasopressors were infused as required.

RIPC, for those in the study arm, took place after induction of anesthesia and prior to skin incision during which time the patient was prepped, draped, and prepared for surgery using the following protocol.

**Treatment group:** Patients in the treatment group received 3 sequential sphygmomanometer cuff inflations on their right upper arm after induction of anesthesia in the operating room. The cuff was inflated to 200 mmHg for five minutes each occasion, with a period of five minutes deflation between inflations. The entire RIPC phase lasted 30 min.

**Control group:** Patients in the control group had the sphygmomanometer cuff placed on their right upper arm, but the cuff was not inflated. Similar to patients in the treatment group, patients in the control group had to undergo the same 30 min delay before the initiation of a skin incision.

### Outcome events

**Primary outcome:** The primary outcome was POAF lasting for five minutes or longer during the first seven days after surgery. This outcome was assessed by using patient's hospital records as well as the Society of Thoracic Surgery (STS) database which records outcomes up until 30 d after surgery.

**Secondary outcomes:** Secondary outcomes such as length of hospital stay, inpatient death, myocardial infarction (MI), and stroke were recorded during the study follow-up period. Additionally, using the STS definitions for perioperative outcomes (Table 1), the 30-d death, MI, stroke, and readmission were obtained from the institutional STS database.

**Adverse outcomes:** Adverse events were documented after the initiation of the protocol.

### Statistical analysis

Treatment and control groups were compared on baseline characteristics to identify whether randomization was successful. Continuous variables were compared using 2-sample *t* tests or the non-parametric equivalent (Wilcoxon rank-sum test), while categorical variables were compared using Pearson  $\chi^2$  or Fisher's exact test. For dichotomous outcomes, logistic regression was used to adjust for group imbalances, when necessary. To examine whether treatment assignment influenced

**Table 1 Society of thoracic surgery definitions for peri-operative outcomes**

Outcomes	Definition
Stroke	If the patient had a central neurological deficit persisting postoperatively for > 72 h
Peri-operative MI	0-24 h post-operative: The CK-MB (or CK if MB not available) must be greater than or equal to 5 times the upper limit of normal, with or without new Q waves present in two or more contiguous ECG leads No symptoms required > 24 h post-operative: Indicate the presence of a peri-operative MI (> 24 h post-op) as documented by at least one of the following criteria: (1) Evolutionary ST-segment elevations (2) Development of new Q-waves in two or more contiguous ECG leads (3) New or presumably new LBBB pattern on the ECG (4) The CK-MB (or CK if MB not available) must be greater than or equal to 3 times the upper limit of normal

MI: Myocardial infarction; ECG: Electrocardiogram.

time to first occurrence of POAF, a log-rank test of the Kaplan-Meier survival functions was conducted.

## RESULTS

A total of 102 patients were randomized between April 2011 and September 2013 (Figure 1). Sixty-nine point nine percent of the patients were males and 89% were Caucasian (Table 2). The mean age of patients in the RIPC and control group was 69.4 and 68.9 years, respectively. With the exception of diabetes mellitus, the two groups were balanced with respect to baseline characteristics. Study groups were also well balanced with respect to medication use including beta blocker and HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors (statins). 46% of the patients presented with acute coronary syndrome and 23.5% presented with stable angina and were well matched (Table 3).

POAF occurred at the rate of 54.0% in the RIPC group and 41.2% in the control group ( $P = 0.23$ ). Expressed as a difference in proportions, the percent of patients experiencing POAF was 12.8% higher in the RIPC group compared with the usual care group (95%CI: -6.5%-32.1%). Although the presence of diabetes was significantly higher in the RIPC group, it was not associated with any outcome, and consequently, adjusting for diabetes in logistic regression models did not materially change the univariable results.

No post-operative MIs occurred in the RIPC group while 3.9% did in the control group, although this difference was not statistically significant ( $P = 0.50$ ) (Table 4). There were only two deaths and two strokes for the entire study group and both occurred in the RIPC group. The 30-d readmission rates demonstrated no statistically significant difference between the two

**Table 2 Baseline characteristics between control group and remote ischemic preconditioning group**

Characteristic	Control (n = 51)	RIPC (n = 51)	P
<b>Demographics</b>			
Mean age (± SD)	68.9 (± 9.8)	69.4 (± 9.9)	0.77
Male % (n)	62.8 (32)	76.5 (39)	0.20
Caucasian % (n)	88.2 (45)	90.2 (46)	1.00
Mean BMI (± SD)	30.4 (± 7.6)	28.4 (± 5.2)	0.13
<b>Co-morbidities</b>			
Diabetes mellitus % (n)	39.2 (20)	62.7 (32)	0.029
Hypertension % (n)	84.3 (43)	82.4 (42)	1.00
Dyslipidemia % (n)	90.2 (46)	90.2 (46)	1.00
Heart failure % (n)	21.6 (11)	23.5 (12)	1.00
Atrial fibrillation % (n)	0.0 (0)	0.0 (0)	NA
AICD % (n)	0.0 (0)	2.0 (1)	1.00
CVA % (n)	3.9 (2)	5.9 (3)	1.00
TIA % (n)	2.0 (1)	7.8 (4)	0.36
PAD % (n)	9.8 (5)	21.6 (11)	0.17
CKD % (n)	23.5 (12)	23.5 (12)	1.00
Dialysis % (n)	2.0 (1)	2.0 (1)	1.00
Mean creatinine (± SD)	1.2 (± 1.1)	1.2 (± 0.7)	0.89
COPD % (n)	5.9 (3)	0.0 (0)	0.24
Tobacco use % (n)	17.6 (9)	27.5 (14)	0.34

AICD: Automatic implantable cardioverter-defibrillator; BMI: Body mass index; COPD: Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; CKD: Chronic kidney disease; CVA: Cerebrovascular accident; TIA: Transient ischemic attack; PAD: Peripheral arterial disease; RIPC: Remote ischemic preconditioning.

groups. The length of stay, left ventricular ejection fraction, and cross-clamp time demonstrated no significant difference between the control and RIPC groups.

The event rate for POAF, based on Kaplan-Meier analysis, was not significantly different between the RIPC and control group ( $P = 0.13$ ) (Figure 2). No adverse events related to RIPC occurred.

## DISCUSSION

In our study that assessed the effect of RIPC on clinical outcomes in patients undergoing elective or urgent cardiac surgery, we found that RIPC did not reduce POAF. In addition, there were no statistically significant differences in secondary outcomes, including post-operative MI and stroke and no adverse events were reported with RIPC.

The Effect of Remote Ischemic Preconditioning on Clinical Outcomes in CABG Surgery (ERICCA) study randomized 1216 patients who underwent CABG to RIPC vs control and demonstrated that at one year there was no statistically significant difference in the primary clinical outcome (cardiovascular clinical death, MI, stroke and coronary revascularization)<sup>[27]</sup>; no data regarding POAF were provided. Previous studies to date have largely evaluated the impact of RIPC on surrogate markers of clinical outcomes. RIPC has been evaluated in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention to reduce myocardial injury<sup>[28]</sup>, reduce contrast-induced nephropathy<sup>[29]</sup>, and myocardial salvage in

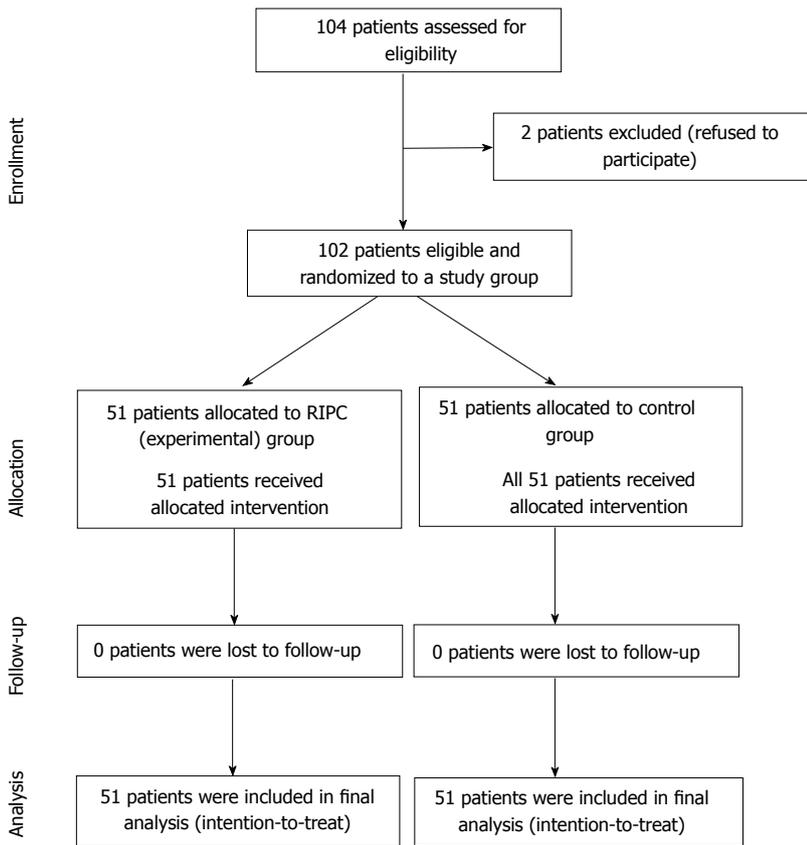


Figure 1 Randomization and follow up of patients. RIPC: Remote ischemic preconditioning.

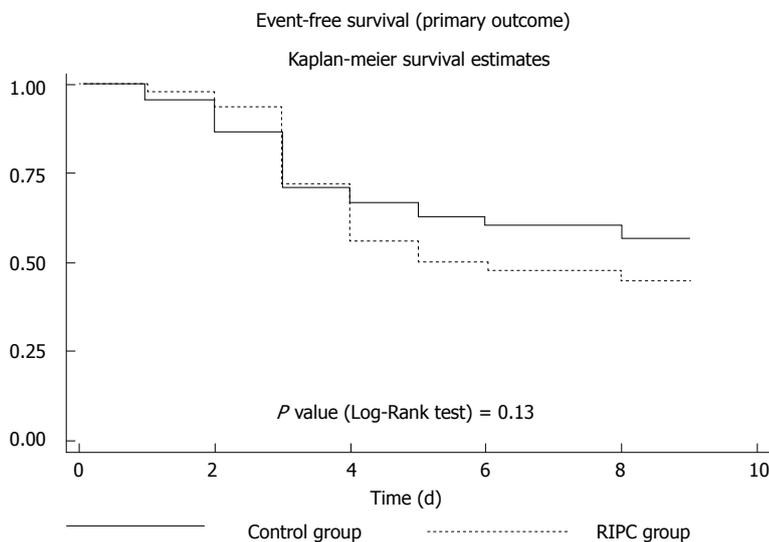


Figure 2 Kaplan-Meier estimates of the probability of remaining free from post-operative atrial fibrillation, according to study group. RIPC: Remote ischemic preconditioning.

ST-segment elevation MI<sup>[30]</sup>. Specifically, in patients undergoing cardiac surgery, RIPC has been known to decrease myocardial injury measured by cardiac troponin release<sup>[31,32]</sup>. At the same time, several other trials have failed to show improvement in surrogate outcomes with the implementation of RIPC<sup>[33,34]</sup>, and this can be attributed to variable protocols, medications, surgical, and anesthetic regimens. It is also difficult to

draw any conclusions regarding clinical outcomes from these studies as they were included only as secondary outcomes, often under-powered and had varying definitions of clinical outcomes<sup>[35]</sup>. Thus, no trials have been published demonstrating that RIPC significantly reduced clinical endpoints in patients undergoing cardiac surgery<sup>[36]</sup>.

The rate of POAF in our study was higher than

**Table 3** Baseline medications and clinical presentation in the control group and remote ischemic preconditioning group

Characteristic	Control (n = 51)	RIPC (n = 51)	P
Medications % (n)			
Alpha blockers	7.8 (4)	2.0 (1)	0.36
Beta blockers	78.4 (40)	80.4 (41)	1.00
ACE-inhibitors	37.3 (19)	41.2 (21)	0.84
Aspirin	90.2 (46)	90.2 (46)	1.00
Statins	84.3 (43)	86.3 (44)	1.00
Clinical presentation % (n)			
Stable angina	23.5 (12)	23.5 (12)	1.00
Unstable angina	25.5 (13)	25.5 (13)	1.00
Positive stress test	27.5 (14)	25.5 (13)	1.00
Non-STEMI	19.6 (10)	17.6 (9)	1.00
STEMI	0.0 (0)	2.0 (1)	1.00
Valve without CAD	17.6 (9)	27.5 (14)	0.34

ACE: Angiotensin converting enzyme; CAD: Coronary artery disease; RIPC: Remote ischemic preconditioning; STEMI: ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

expected in both groups, which could be related to the small sample size and the presenting co-morbidities. Additionally, the absolute numbers of secondary outcomes recorded were quite small and therefore, are only exploratory at this stage. The unreliability of studies with small study samples is well-known<sup>[37,38]</sup>. Even if significant results had emerged from our study, regardless of direction of effect, we would caution against the over-interpretation of results, since small studies often produce large effects that frequently defy replication<sup>[39]</sup>. To our knowledge, this is the first study undertaken in the United States to assess the relationship of RIPC with POAF. Although this small study found no significant association of RIPC with clinical outcomes, it serves as an addition to the sparse literature on RIPC and clinical outcomes and would be of value when additional small studies are published. Meta-analyses of randomized controlled studies could yield a more accurate estimation of the true relationship between RIPC and POAF by combining patients and increasing sample power.

There were several limitations to our study that may have contributed to it not resulting in a positive finding. First, the study was halted prematurely, due to the lack of financial support to continue recruitment, which led to a study with less power than intended. However, given a control POAF rate of 50% (as seen in this population), the study still had 70% power to detect a 25% percentage points difference. Second, there was a significantly higher percentage of patients with diabetes mellitus in the RIPC arm, which may have masked the beneficial effect of RIPC<sup>[40]</sup>. However, this is unlikely to have significantly confounded the results as there was no change in the relationship of RIPC with outcomes even after adjustment using logistic regression analysis. Third, there is some recent evidence that patients given propofol may not gain protection from RIPC<sup>[41,42]</sup>, possibly related to its structure being similar

**Table 4** Clinical outcomes in the control group *vs* remote ischemic preconditioning group

Characteristic	Control (n = 51)	RIPC (n = 51)	P
Primary endpoint			
POAF % (n)	41.2 (21)	54.0 (27)	0.23
Secondary endpoints			
Other arrhythmia % (n)	13.7 (7)	11.8 (6)	1.00
MI % (n)	3.9 (2)	0.0 (0)	0.50
Stroke % (n)	0.0 (0)	3.9 (2)	0.24
Mean EF (± SD)	53.1 (± 14.8)	50.5 (± 16.9)	0.43
Bleeding % (n)	21.6 (11)	28.0 (14)	0.50
Mean cross-clamp time (± SD)	88.7 (± 44.8)	93.0 (± 38.5)	0.61
In-hospital mortality % (n)	0 (0)	3.9 (2)	0.50
30-d mortality (after discharge) % (n)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1.0
30-d readmission % (n)	11.8 (6)	16.3 (8)	0.57
Mean LOS (± SD)	13.7 (± 7.8)	14.0 (± 7.7)	0.87

EF: Ejection fraction; LOS: Length of stay; MI: Myocardial infarction; POAF: Post-operative atrial fibrillation; RIPC: Remote ischemic preconditioning; STEMI: ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

to that of phenol-based radical scavengers. This study was started prior to the publication of the study by Kottenberg *et al.*<sup>[41]</sup>, and in our study, propofol was used for the induction of anesthesia, not for maintenance. As with the majority of RIPC studies<sup>[35]</sup>, we performed 3 cycles of RIPC, and in future trials it may be necessary to perform more than 3 cycles of blood pressure cuff inflation to provide clinical benefit. A final limitation is that warm cardioplegia has demonstrated a reduction in myocardial injury as compared to cold cardioplegia with similar clinical events<sup>[43,44]</sup>. Given that all our patients received warm cardioplegia, this could have masked the benefit of RIPC.

Despite the fact that the results of this study suggest that there is no beneficial effect of RIPC on reducing POAF, RIPC still holds promise in improving clinical outcomes, based on "proof-of-concept" studies using cardiac biomarkers as primary endpoints<sup>[31,45,46]</sup> and, due to the fact it is a simple, safe, non-invasive, and inexpensive intervention. Although it has been challenging to identify which groups of patients benefit from RIPC, further evaluation of RIPC to decrease post-operative events with carefully planned and funded studies with adequate power is warranted. Additionally, meta-analysis of small randomized controlled studies may also be useful in studying the relationship of RIPC and clinical outcomes, including POAF.

## COMMENTS

### Background

Remote ischemic preconditioning (RIPC) has been demonstrated to reduce perioperative myocardial injury following cardiac surgery (coronary artery bypass, with or without valve surgery).

### Research frontiers

It is unknown whether it has an impact on clinical outcomes, such as post-operative atrial fibrillation, peri-operative myocardial infarction and stroke.

### Innovations and breakthroughs

This is the first study in the United States evaluating these clinical outcomes following the use of RIPC with cardiac surgery.

### Applications

Although this study did not suggest a clinically significant benefit with the use of RIPC, future meta-analyses of small randomized controlled studies may be useful in studying its relationship with clinical outcomes.

### Terminology

RIPC is a strategy in which brief episodes of non-lethal ischemia and reperfusion are applied to the arm or leg in order to achieve myocardial protection from ischemic events.

### Peer-review

This is an interesting manuscript about the effect of (PIPC on clinical outcomes such as post-operative atrial fibrillation (POAF), myocardial infarction, stroke, and mortality in 102 patients undergoing cardiac surgery. The data demonstrated that PIPC did not reduce POAF. In addition, there were no significant differences in post-operative myocardial infarction, stroke, and mortality between RIPC group and control group. Therefore, the authors have suggested that further evaluations of RIPC are required to decrease post-operative events.

## REFERENCES

- Lauer MS, Eagle KA, Buckley MJ, DeSanctis RW. Atrial fibrillation following coronary artery bypass surgery. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis* 1989; **31**: 367-378 [PMID: 2646657 DOI: 10.1016/0033-0620(89)90031-5]
- Mitchell LB. Prophylactic therapy to prevent atrial arrhythmia after cardiac surgery. *Curr Opin Cardiol* 2007; **22**: 18-24 [PMID: 17143040 DOI: 10.1097/HCO.0b013e3280117cc5]
- Lim E, Barlow CW, Hosseinpour AR, Wisbey C, Wilson K, Pidgeon W, Charman S, Barlow JB, Wells FC. Influence of atrial fibrillation on outcome following mitral valve repair. *Circulation* 2001; **104**: I59-I63 [PMID: 11568031 DOI: 10.1161/hc37t1.094813]
- Tanawuttiwat T, O'Neill BP, Cohen MG, Chinthakanan O, Heldman AW, Martinez CA, Alfonso CE, Mitrani RD, Macon CJ, Carrillo RG, Williams DB, O'Neill WW, Myerburg RJ. New-onset atrial fibrillation after aortic valve replacement: comparison of transfemoral, transapical, transaortic, and surgical approaches. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2014; **63**: 1510-1519 [PMID: 24486264 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2013.11.046]
- Van Wagoner DR. Recent insights into the pathophysiology of atrial fibrillation. *Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2007; **19**: 9-15 [PMID: 17403452 DOI: 10.1053/j.semtcvs.2007.01.006]
- Mariscalco G, Klersy C, Zanobini M, Banach M, Ferrarese S, Borsani P, Cantore C, Biglioli P, Sala A. Atrial fibrillation after isolated coronary surgery affects late survival. *Circulation* 2008; **118**: 1612-1618 [PMID: 18824644 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.777789]
- Villareal RP, Hariharan R, Liu BC, Kar B, Lee VV, Elayda M, Lopez JA, Rasekh A, Wilson JM, Massumi A. Postoperative atrial fibrillation and mortality after coronary artery bypass surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2004; **43**: 742-748 [PMID: 14998610 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2003.11.023]
- Kaireviciute D, Aidietis A, Lip GY. Atrial fibrillation following cardiac surgery: clinical features and preventative strategies. *Eur Heart J* 2009; **30**: 410-425 [PMID: 19174427 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehn609]
- Lotfi A, Wartak S, Sethi P, Garb J, Giugliano GR. Postoperative atrial fibrillation is not associated with an increase risk of stroke or the type and number of grafts: a single-center retrospective analysis. *Clin Cardiol* 2011; **34**: 787-790 [PMID: 22120735 DOI: 10.1002/clc.21001]
- Mathew JP, Fontes ML, Tudor IC, Ramsay J, Duke P, Mazer CD, Barash PG, Hsu PH, Mangano DT. A multicenter risk index for atrial fibrillation after cardiac surgery. *JAMA* 2004; **291**: 1720-1729 [PMID: 15082699 DOI: 10.1001/jama.291.14.1720]
- Rodrigo R, Cereceda M, Castillo R, Asenjo R, Zamorano J, Araya J, Castillo-Koch R, Espinoza J, Larrain E. Prevention of atrial fibrillation following cardiac surgery: basis for a novel therapeutic strategy based on non-hypoxic myocardial preconditioning. *Pharmacol Ther* 2008; **118**: 104-127 [PMID: 18346791 DOI: 10.1016/j.pharmthera.2008.01.005]
- Mathew JP, Parks R, Savino JS, Friedman AS, Koch C, Mangano DT, Browner WS. Atrial fibrillation following coronary artery bypass graft surgery: predictors, outcomes, and resource utilization. MultiCenter Study of Perioperative Ischemia Research Group. *JAMA* 1996; **276**: 300-306 [PMID: 8656542 DOI: 10.1001/jama.276.4.300]
- Zaman AG, Archbold RA, Helft G, Paul EA, Curzen NP, Mills PG. Atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass surgery: a model for preoperative risk stratification. *Circulation* 2000; **101**: 1403-1408 [PMID: 10736284 DOI: 10.1161/01.cir.101.12.1403]
- Patel P, Dokainish H, Tsai P, Lakkis N. Update on the association of inflammation and atrial fibrillation. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 2010; **21**: 1064-1070 [PMID: 20455973 DOI: 10.1111/j.1540-8167.2010.01774.x]
- Hausenloy DJ, Mwamure PK, Venugopal V, Harris J, Barnard M, Grundy E, Ashley E, Vichare S, Di Salvo C, Kolvekar S, Hayward M, Keogh B, MacAllister RJ, Yellon DM. Effect of remote ischaemic preconditioning on myocardial injury in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet* 2007; **370**: 575-579 [PMID: 17707752 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61296-3]
- D'Ascenzo F, Cavallero E, Moretti C, Omedè P, Sciuto F, Rahman IA, Bonser RS, Yunseok J, Wagner R, Freiburger T, Kunst G, Marber MS, Thielmann M, Ji B, Amr YM, Modena MG, Zoccai GB, Sheiban I, Gaita F. Remote ischaemic preconditioning in coronary artery bypass surgery: a meta-analysis. *Heart* 2012; **98**: 1267-1271 [PMID: 22875822 DOI: 10.1136/heartjnl-2011-301551]
- Xie JJ, Liao XL, Chen WG, Huang DD, Chang FJ, Chen W, Luo ZL, Wang ZP, Ou JS. Remote ischaemic preconditioning reduces myocardial injury in patients undergoing heart valve surgery: randomised controlled trial. *Heart* 2012; **98**: 384-388 [PMID: 22107759 DOI: 10.1136/heartjnl-2011-300860]
- Murry CE, Jennings RB, Reimer KA. Preconditioning with ischemia: a delay of lethal cell injury in ischemic myocardium. *Circulation* 1986; **74**: 1124-1136 [PMID: 3769170 DOI: 10.1161/01.cir.74.5.1124]
- Dow J, Bhandari A, Simkhovich BZ, Hale SL, Kloner RA. The effect of acute versus delayed remote ischemic preconditioning on reperfusion induced ventricular arrhythmias. *J Cardiovasc Electrophysiol* 2012; **23**: 1374-1383 [PMID: 23134527 DOI: 10.1111/j.1540-8167.2012.02397.x]
- Slagsvold KH, Rognmo O, Høydal M, Wisløff U, Wahba A. Remote ischemic preconditioning preserves mitochondrial function and influences myocardial microRNA expression in atrial myocardium during coronary bypass surgery. *Circ Res* 2014; **114**: 851-859 [PMID: 24371264 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCRESAHA.114.302751]
- Krogstad LE, Slagsvold KH, Wahba A. Remote ischemic preconditioning and incidence of postoperative atrial fibrillation. *Scand Cardiovasc J* 2015; **49**: 117-122 [PMID: 25613907 DOI: 10.3109/14017431.2015.1010565]
- Rezkalla SH, Kloner RA. Preconditioning in humans. *Heart Fail Rev* 2007; **12**: 201-206 [PMID: 17508280 DOI: 10.1007/s10741-007-9037-y]
- Guo Y, Lip GY, Apostolakis S. Inflammation in atrial fibrillation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2012; **60**: 2263-2270 [PMID: 23194937 DOI: 10.1016/j.jacc.2012.04.063]
- Wallentin L, Hijazi Z, Andersson U, Alexander JH, De Caterina R, Hanna M, Horowitz JD, Hylek EM, Lopes RD, Asberg S, Granger CB, Siegbahn A. Growth differentiation factor 15, a marker of oxidative stress and inflammation, for risk assessment in patients with atrial fibrillation: insights from the Apixaban for Reduction in Stroke and Other Thromboembolic Events in Atrial Fibrillation (ARISTOTLE) trial. *Circulation* 2014; **130**: 1847-1858 [PMID: 25294786 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.114.011204]

- 25 **Jannati M**, Kojuri J. Ischemic preconditioning and atrial fibrillation after coronary artery bypass grafting surgery. *Iranian Cardiovascular Research Journal* 2008; **2**: 4
- 26 **Karthik S**, Grayson AD, Oo AY, Fabri BM. A survey of current myocardial protection practices during coronary artery bypass grafting. *Ann R Coll Surg Engl* 2004; **86**: 413-415 [PMID: 15527576 DOI: 10.1308/147870804669]
- 27 **Hausenloy DJ**, Candilio L, Evans R, Ariti C, Jenkins DP, Kolvekar S, Knight R, Kunst G, Laing C, Nicholas J, Pepper J, Robertson S, Xenou M, Clayton T, Yellon DM. Remote Ischemic Preconditioning and Outcomes of Cardiac Surgery. *N Engl J Med* 2015; **373**: 1408-1417 [PMID: 26436207 DOI: 10.1056/NEJMoa1413534]
- 28 **Hoole SP**, Heck PM, Sharples L, Khan SN, Duehmke R, Densem CG, Clarke SC, Shapiro LM, Schofield PM, O'Sullivan M, Dutka DP. Cardiac Remote Ischemic Preconditioning in Coronary Stenting (CRISP Stent) Study: a prospective, randomized control trial. *Circulation* 2009; **119**: 820-827 [PMID: 19188504 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.108.809723]
- 29 **Er F**, Nia AM, Dopp H, Hellmich M, Dahlem KM, Caglayan E, Kubacki T, Benzing T, Erdmann E, Burst V, Gassanov N. Ischemic preconditioning for prevention of contrast medium-induced nephropathy: randomized pilot RenPro Trial (Renal Protection Trial). *Circulation* 2012; **126**: 296-303 [PMID: 22735306 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.112.096370]
- 30 **Hausenloy DJ**. Conditioning the heart to prevent myocardial reperfusion injury during PPCI. *Eur Heart J Acute Cardiovasc Care* 2012; **1**: 13-32 [PMID: 24062884 DOI: 10.1177/2048872612438805]
- 31 **Thielmann M**, Kottenberg E, Kleinbongard P, Wendt D, Gedik N, Pasa S, Price V, Tzagakis K, Neuhäuser M, Peters J, Jakob H, Heusch G. Cardioprotective and prognostic effects of remote ischaemic preconditioning in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery: a single-centre randomised, double-blind, controlled trial. *Lancet* 2013; **382**: 597-604 [PMID: 23953384 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(13)61450-6]
- 32 **Candilio L**, Malik A, Ariti C, Barnard M, Di Salvo C, Lawrence D, Hayward M, Yap J, Roberts N, Sheikh A, Kolvekar S, Hausenloy DJ, Yellon DM. Effect of remote ischaemic preconditioning on clinical outcomes in patients undergoing cardiac bypass surgery: a randomised controlled clinical trial. *Heart* 2015; **101**: 185-192 [PMID: 25252696 DOI: 10.1136/heartjnl-2014-306178]
- 33 **Lavi S**, D'Alfonso S, Diamantouros P, Camuglia A, Garg P, Teefy P, Jablonsky G, Sridhar K, Lavi R. Remote ischemic postconditioning during percutaneous coronary interventions: remote ischemic postconditioning-percutaneous coronary intervention randomized trial. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2014; **7**: 225-232 [PMID: 24692535 DOI: 10.1161/CIRCINTERVENTIONS.113.000948]
- 34 **Zografos TA**, Katritsis GD, Tsiafoutis I, Bourboulis N, Katsivas A, Katritsis DG. Effect of one-cycle remote ischemic preconditioning to reduce myocardial injury during percutaneous coronary intervention. *Am J Cardiol* 2014; **113**: 2013-2017 [PMID: 24793669 DOI: 10.1016/j.amjcard.2014.03.043]
- 35 **Alreja G**, Bugano D, Lotfi A. Effect of remote ischemic preconditioning on myocardial and renal injury: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *J Invasive Cardiol* 2012; **24**: 42-48 [PMID: 22294530]
- 36 **Hong DM**, Lee EH, Kim HJ, Min JJ, Chin JH, Choi DK, Bahk JH, Sim JY, Choi IC, Jeon Y. Does remote ischaemic preconditioning with postconditioning improve clinical outcomes of patients undergoing cardiac surgery? Remote Ischaemic Preconditioning with Postconditioning Outcome Trial. *Eur Heart J* 2014; **35**: 176-183 [PMID: 24014392 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehf346]
- 37 **Leon AC**, Davis LL, Kraemer HC. The role and interpretation of pilot studies in clinical research. *J Psychiatr Res* 2011; **45**: 626-629 [PMID: 21035130 DOI: 10.1016/j.jpsychires.2010.10.008]
- 38 **Wittes J**, Brittain E. The role of internal pilot studies in increasing the efficiency of clinical trials. *Stat Med* 1990; **9**: 65-71; discussion 71-72 [PMID: 2345839 DOI: 10.1002/sim.4780090113]
- 39 **Button KS**, Ioannidis JP, Mokrysz C, Nosek BA, Flint J, Robinson ES, Munafò MR. Power failure: why small sample size undermines the reliability of neuroscience. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2013; **14**: 365-376 [PMID: 23571845 DOI: 10.1038/nrn3475]
- 40 **Jensen RV**, Zachara NE, Nielsen PH, Kimose HH, Kristiansen SB, Bøtker HE. Impact of O-GlcNAc on cardioprotection by remote ischaemic preconditioning in non-diabetic and diabetic patients. *Cardiovasc Res* 2013; **97**: 369-378 [PMID: 23201773 DOI: 10.1093/cvr/cvs337]
- 41 **Kottenberg E**, Thielmann M, Bergmann L, Heine T, Jakob H, Heusch G, Peters J. Protection by remote ischemic preconditioning during coronary artery bypass graft surgery with isoflurane but not propofol - a clinical trial. *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 2012; **56**: 30-38 [PMID: 22103808 DOI: 10.1111/j.1399-6576.2011.02585.x]
- 42 **Kottenberg E**, Musiolik J, Thielmann M, Jakob H, Peters J, Heusch G. Interference of propofol with signal transducer and activator of transcription 5 activation and cardioprotection by remote ischemic preconditioning during coronary artery bypass grafting. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg* 2014; **147**: 376-382 [PMID: 23465551 DOI: 10.1016/j.jtcvs.2013.01.005]
- 43 **Fan Y**, Zhang AM, Xiao YB, Weng YG, Hetzer R. Warm versus cold cardioplegia for heart surgery: a meta-analysis. *Eur J Cardiothorac Surg* 2010; **37**: 912-919 [PMID: 19850490 DOI: 10.1016/j.ejcts.2009.09.030]
- 44 **Fremes SE**, Tamariz MG, Abramov D, Christakis GT, Sever JY, Sykora K, Goldman BS, Feindel CM, Lichtenstein SV. Late results of the Warm Heart Trial: the influence of nonfatal cardiac events on late survival. *Circulation* 2000; **102**: III339-III345 [PMID: 11082411 DOI: 10.1161/01.cir.102.suppl\_3.iii-339]
- 45 **Botker HE**, Kharbanda R, Schmidt MR, Böttcher M, Kaltoft AK, Terkelsen CJ, Munk K, Andersen NH, Hansen TM, Trautner S, Lassen JF, Christiansen EH, Krusell LR, Kristensen SD, Thuesen L, Nielsen SS, Rehling M, Sørensen HT, Redington AN, Nielsen TT. Remote ischaemic conditioning before hospital admission, as a complement to angioplasty, and effect on myocardial salvage in patients with acute myocardial infarction: a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2010; **375**: 727-734 [PMID: 20189026 DOI: 10.1016/S0140-6736(09)62001-8]
- 46 **Bell RM**, White SK, Yellon DM. Remote ischaemic conditioning: building evidence of efficacy. *Eur Heart J* 2014; **35**: 138-140 [PMID: 24258073 DOI: 10.1093/eurheartj/ehf478]

**P- Reviewer:** Chu D, Firstenberg MS, Kettering K, Ueda H  
**S- Editor:** Ji FF **L- Editor:** A **E- Editor:** Wu HL





Published by **Baishideng Publishing Group Inc**

8226 Regency Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94588, USA

Telephone: +1-925-223-8242

Fax: +1-925-223-8243

E-mail: [bpgoffice@wjgnet.com](mailto:bpgoffice@wjgnet.com)

Help Desk: <http://www.wjgnet.com/esps/helpdesk.aspx>

<http://www.wjgnet.com>

